

Ship... *Christopher Mitchell...*
Capt... *William Keene.....*
Years... *Oct. 25-1841- to Jan. 24-1845*
Feb 2



No. 2491







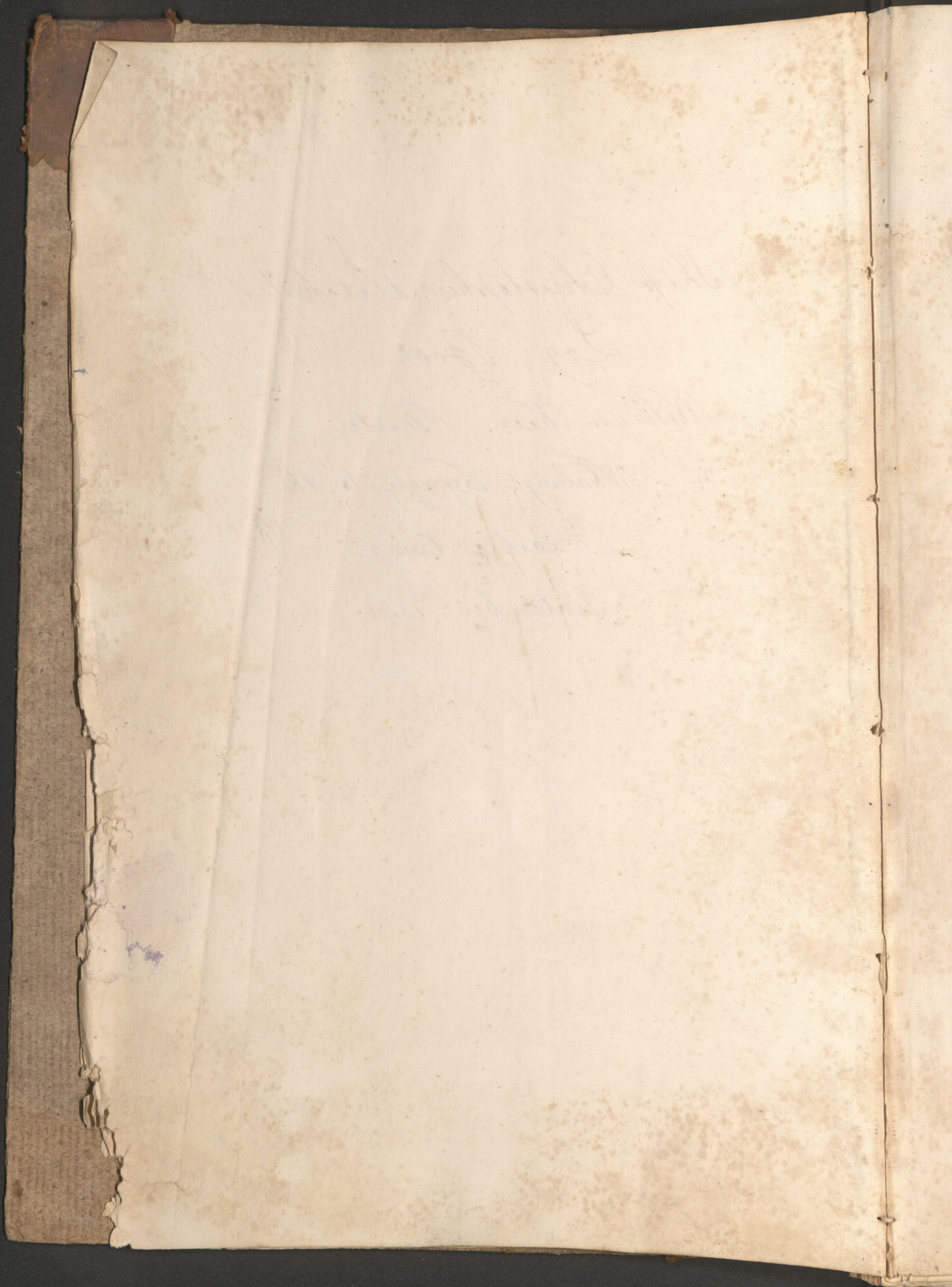
Ship Christopher Mitchell's
Log Book

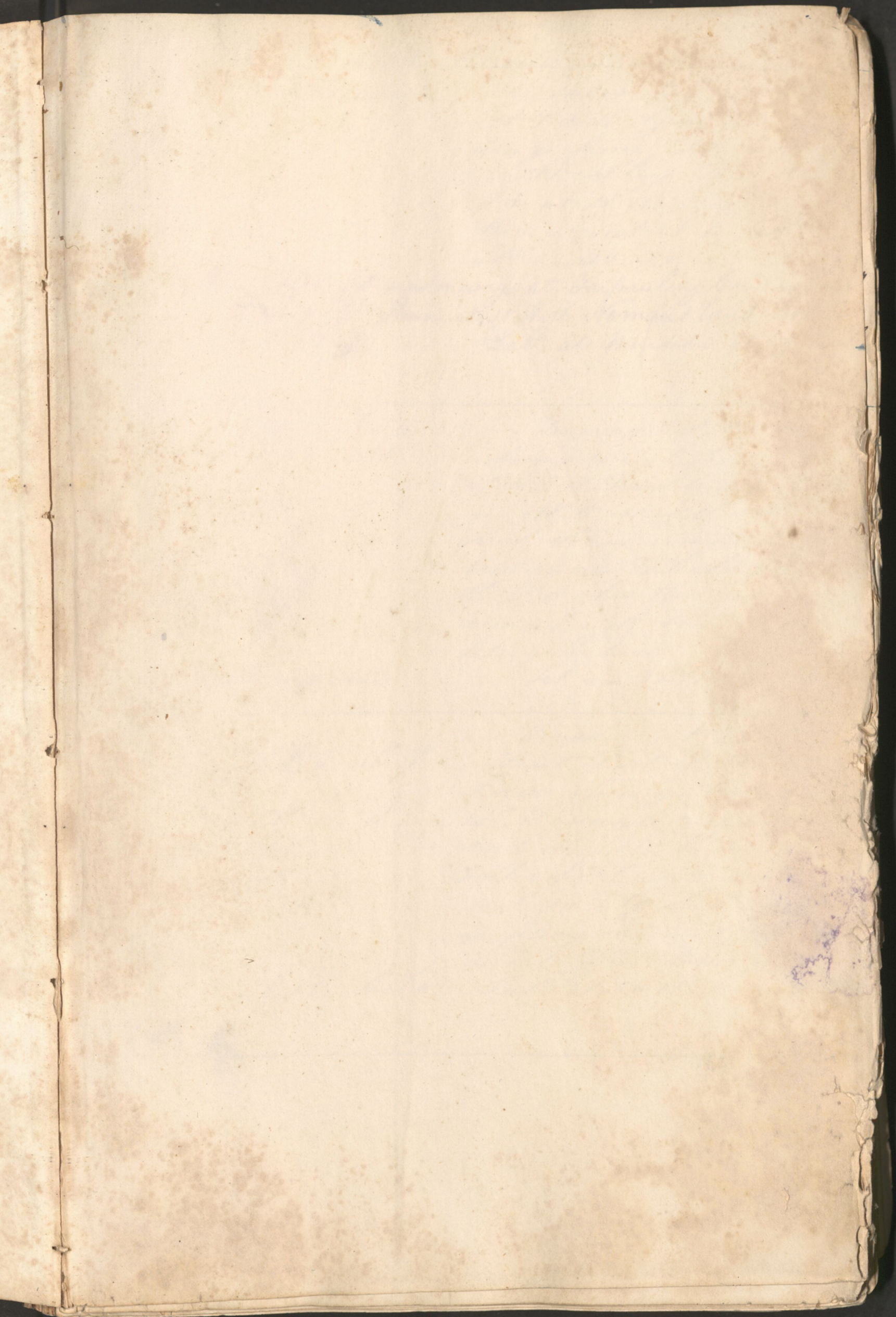
William Keen Master,

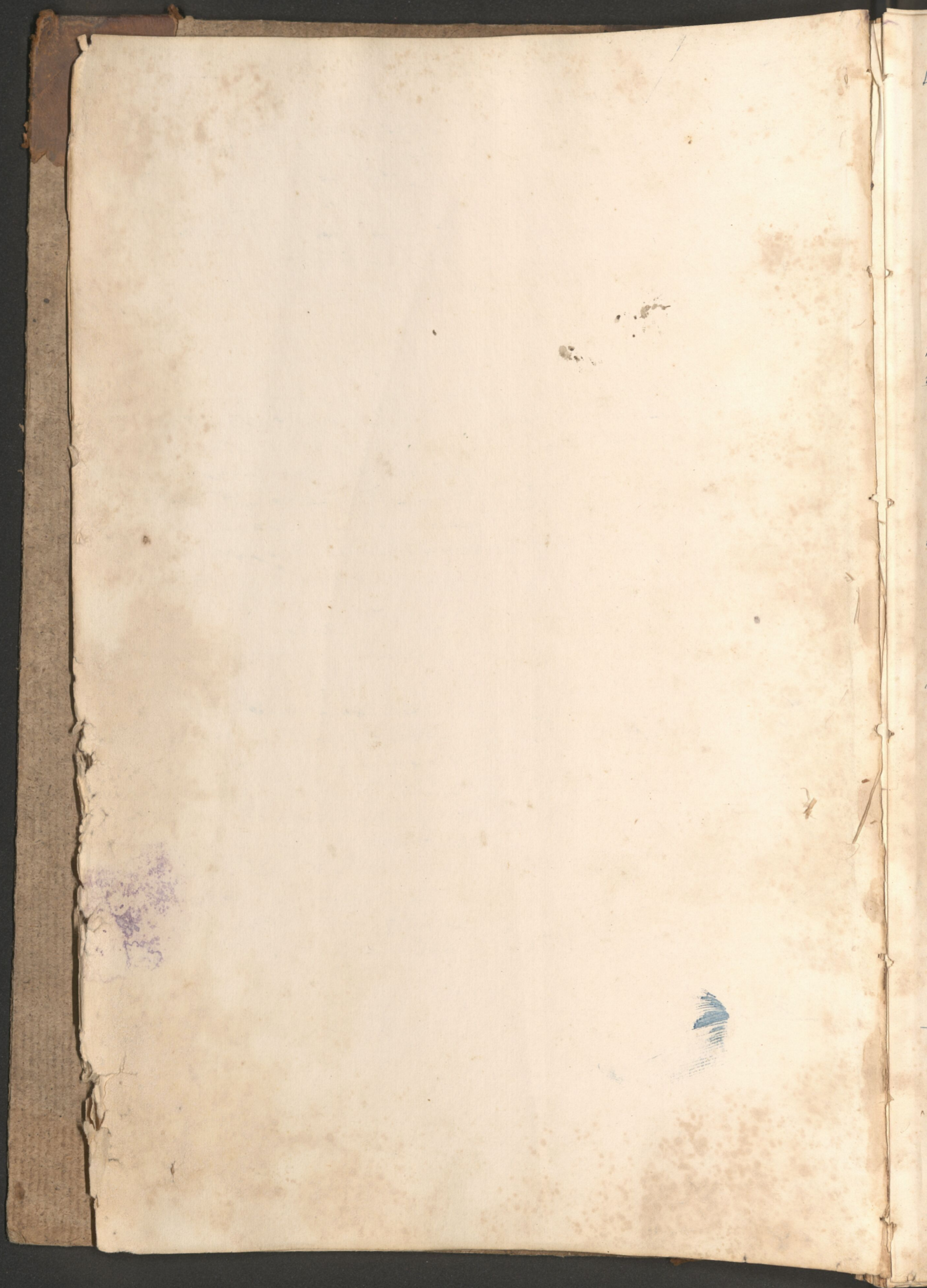
on a Whaling Voyage to the

Pacific Ocean. BB

September 1841







North Atlantic Remarks

H K HK

Monday

Monday Oct 25 1841

2
4
6
8
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

8
8
8
8
7
7
6
7
6
6
6

at 7 A.M. got under way from S.P. Cove with Ship Wm Penn I & at 11 A.M. saw land bore about N.E. Lat at Meridian 41° 9' North.

At 7 A.M. got under way at Garpauling Cove in Comp. with ship Wm Penn, at 11 A.M. saw land bore about N.E. Lat. at Meridian 41° 9' North.

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

8
8
8
8
7
7
6
6
6
6
6
6

Coarse Winds

SSE W

SE W

Saw Sperm Whales

here he missed one

Tuesday Oct 26th

strong winds from W. at 4 P.M. Double reef back in W.B. Midell Latter part strong winds at 11 A.M. saw sperm Whales but not the W.B. chase then could not come up with them in place fitting the boats

Lat now 39° 11' Long 68° 30'

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

6
6
7
7
7
8
8
7
7
7
7
7

SSE W

W

SSE W

Wednesday Oct 27

First part of the day Coarse strong breeze from W. W. single reef at 10 A.M. sail Midell the same Latter part more moderate set W.B. of sail in place in fitting cutting Grace & Penn second Wm Penn in & Lat 37.50 W Long 68.00

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

H	K	IK	Course Winds	Remarks
2	7		ESE WSW	Thursday Oct 28th
4	7			commences with strong winds
6	6			from WSW in p.m. ship
8	7			duty Middle port squally &
10	5			easy Latter part fine breeze
12	4		ESE WSW	employed ship's duty second
2	4	1		Lat at mid 37.07 Long at 60
4	4			
6	4			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

2	5		ESE	Remark Friday Oct 29th
4	6		WSE	commences with strong winds
6	6			North at 8th gun with the
8	7			Wm Penn Middle & Latter part
10	8		ESE WSE	strong winds from WSE
12	8	1		Lat at mid 36.06 Long 65 58.06
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

2	7		ESE WSE	Remark Saturday Oct 30th
4	6			First part of these 24 hours
6	5			more moderate winds in
8	5			float in ship duty at 6th
10	4		SESE & ESE	single reef the top sails 16 part
12	3		WSE	worship Lat at mid 35.46 Long 57.00
2	3	1		Latter part fine winds
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

2	2		WSE WSE	Remark Sunday Oct 31st
4	2		SESE SE	commences these 24 hours light winds
6	2			at a 8th task ship to the SE
8	3			sent the 8th Mast up Middle &
10	3		ESE WSE	Latter part fine at 10.00 Lat 35.46
12	5	1		Long 56.46
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

2	5		East WSW	Remark Mon 1st
4	6			commences these 24 with fine
6	6			winds at 2 30 M. 3. of galon sail
8	7		SESE WSE	stuck on sail middle & Latter part
10	7			easy & squally forced the 3. of
12	7	1	SESE WSE	of sails started water
2	7			Lat at mid 35.11 Long 52.00 W
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

H	K	H	Notes
2	4	1	berres Winds Remark on board Ship Mitchell
4	4		Elys W Elys Nov 2 to First port light winds
6	3		sent out the fly J. B. at 2 P.m. saw
8	1		black fish & Copper at 4.8 m
10	2		put out a Row Boat & chose Boat
12	2		Elys WSW Crews middle port light winds
2	2		latter part fine breeze sent J. T. M.
4	3		stud sail in J. T. M. stud sail in flood
6	3		ships duty
8	4		Lat at merid 34.48 N Long by Geo 57.19
10	4		
12	5		

2	5		Elys WSW Remarks Monday 3 rd fine winds
4	5		from WSW at 2 P.M. saw a sail
6	6		Middle port fine winds from North
8	6		latter light in flood in fishing
10	6		Elys WSW ship seen the 24 hours
12	4		Lat at merid 34.13 Long by Geo 49.28 W
2	3		SE Elys
4	3		
6	3		
8	4		
10	4		
12	3		

2	3		W E Elys Remarks Tuesday Nov 4 th
4	4		First port of these 24 hours locked
6	4		ship to North at 5 P.m. took in
8	3		W E ESE J. T. M. sail in flood ship duty
10	3		Middle & latter part fine winds
12	4		in flood in ships duty
2	4		E W E S Elys at 7 P.M. got a liner
4	5		Lat at merid 34.41 N Long 48.48 W
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

2	5		Elys W S E Remarks Friday Nov 5 th
4	5		commences fine from S S E
6	5		Middle & latter part strong winds
8	6		from S S W at 4 P.M. hauled the
10	6		East SSW at 4 P.M. & reef the M. T. F.
12	7		in flood ship duty
2	7		Lat at merid 36.15 Long Com. 44.19
4	7		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		

2	8		East SSW Remarks Nov 6 th
4	8		First port of these 24 hours strong
6	8		winds at 4 P.M. hauled the sail
8	6		Brought the M. T. F. sail at 6 m
10	6		sent J. T. M. stud sail latter part
12	5		W W W strong winds took in J. T. M. sail
2	5		and sent hool M. T. F. sail J. T. M.
4	5		Lat at merid 36.58 N Long Com 40.45
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Lat 38 11 N Long by bar 98 11 W
 8.45 PM
 Remarks Thursday Nov. 11. to
 First port light winds at 3 finished cut
 ing in Black fish & cleared them away
 at 5 P.M. spoke Wm Penn Leap went
 on board while the same latter light
 Wm Penn in co
 Lat at mid 38 14 N Long by bar 98 14 W

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	1	E W E	S E	Friday Nov 12 th
4	3				Commences these 24 hours fine breeze
6	3				& squally in flood in ship duty
8	3				Wm Penn in middle part strong winds
10	4				landed, I, J Sails latter part fine out (W, T, G)
12	4				at 6 P.M. commence boiling Black fish
2	5				out soends these 24 hours in flood
4	4				in boiling & Wm Penn in sight
6	4				Lat at merid 36.19 N Long by Com 34.51 W
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

2	3		East	S E	Remarks Saturday Nov 13 th
4	3	1			First part of these 24 hours fine winds
6	4				from S. E. at 6 P.M. finished boiling
8	4				Wm Penn in sight middle part the same
10	3	1	Elys	S E	Latter part strong winds & squally
12	3	1			broke out fore water vessel in sight
2	3				Lat at merid 37.07 N Long 35.15 W
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	12				

2	4		East	S E	Remarks Sunday Nov 14 th
4	4				Commences these 24 hours with strong
6	3	1			winds in flood in making boats
8	3		E S E		South sails at 6 P.M. took in Miz I sail
10	3				Set spunkier middle part & fore
12	3				& cleare latter part fine from South
2	3				set Fly Lib & Miz topsail & I J
4	3				sail soend all sail set
6	3				
8	2	1	E S E	South	Lat at merid 37.31 N Long by Com 32.04 W
10	2	1			
12	2				

2	2	1	S Elys	S E	Remarks Nov 15 th
4	3				First part of these 24 hours fine
6	3				winds & cleare weather middle part
8	3				fine winds & squally latter part strong
10	3	1	S. E.	S W	winds from S W by S at 6 P.M. took in
12	4	1			Fly Lib & I J Miz I J sails soends
2	4				fitting the rigun
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Lat at D. 36.48 N Long at D. 31.20 W

H K H Comes Winds Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
 2 5 SE S.W. Commences these 24 hours with
 4 5 strong winds from S.W. S. Middle
 6 5 part strong winds at 4 M took in
 8 5 M. S. of sails latter more moderate
 10 5 at 9 M set M. S. Max. S. of sail
 12 5 winds the 24 hours with clear
 2 5 weather
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 Lat at mid 35.43 N Long by Com 2.11.11 W

2 4 SE S.W. Remarks Wednesday Nov 17th
 4 5 First part of these 24 hours fine
 6 5 winds from S.W. clear weather
 8 4 Middle part strong winds at 4 M took
 10 4 M. S. of sail latter part more moderate
 12 4 set M. S. Max. S. of sails in flood
 2 3 ship duty sounds these 24 hours
 4 4
 6 4
 8 3
 10 4
 12 4
 Lat 37.17 N Long by Com 2.4.10 W

2 4 SE S.W. Remarks Thursday Nov 18
 4 4 Commences these 24 hours with
 6 4 strong winds from S.W. S. M.
 8 4 at 1 P. m took in mix S. of sail at 2
 10 4 P. m. M. S. of sail put up a line
 12 3 stage for the West Boat Middle part
 2 3 set M. S. of sail latter part fine
 4 3 weather & clear much all sail
 6 2 winds these 24 hours with light winds
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 Lat at mid 32.33 N Long by Com 2.2.50 W

2 2 SE SW Remarks Friday Nov 19th
 4 2 First part of these 24 hours
 6 2 light winds from S.W. all sail
 8 2 set Middle S. latter part light
 10 2 winds & calms took out fore M. S.
 12 2 winds these 24 hours with calms
 2 1
 4 1
 6 1
 8 1
 10 1
 12 1
 Lat at mid 31.57 N Long by Com 2.1.38 W

H K H Crosses Winds

Eighteen hundred forty one

2 1
4 1
6 1
8 1
10 0
12 0
2
4
6
8
10
12

Sy W W W W

Remarks Saturday Nov 20th
Commences the 24 hours with
light airs & calm took in J. L. sail
S. lured Top sails down Middle part
calm latter light airs at 4th made
sail & more ship went there 24 hours
saw a sail clear weather rocked
ship

Lat at mid 31.43 N Long by bar 21.45 W

W. G. S. S. W.

2 1
4 2
6 2
8 3
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 3
6 2
8 3
10 3
12 3

S. G. S. S. W.

Remarks Sunday Nov 21st
Commences these 24 hours with
light winds in flood ship duty
Middle part fine breeze latter
moderate winds set J. L. G. sail
went there 24 hours with
all sail set

Lat at mid 31.18 N Long 20.19 W

S. G. S. W.

2 2
4 2
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 1
2 1
4
6
8
10
12

S. G. S. W. S.

Remarks Monday Nov 22nd
First part of these 24 hours
moderate winds saw a sail of the
Lea beam gut Lunar E. Middle
part light winds & calms latter
part light winds & calms at 11 A.M.
set J. L. G. steering sail & J. L. S. steering
sail went there 24 hours firing hose

Sy W N E

Lat at mid 30.53 N Long by bar 19.37 W

S. W. W. E

2 3
4 4
6 5
8 5
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 7
6 5
8 5
10 6
12 6

S. W. S. E. W. E

Remarks Tuesday Nov 23rd
Commences these 24 hours with
fine winds at 3 P.M. set lower
steering sail a sail in sight Middle
part fine winds took in lower steering sail
latter fine winds went there 24 hours
made black smoke fog

Lat at mid 28.16 N Long 19.57 W

H K H Courses Winds Remarks on board Ship C. Mitchell
 2 6 1 S.W. S. E.W. E. Thursday Nov 24th
 4 6 1 First part of these 24 hours
 6 8 1 fine winds & weather at 3 P.M. took
 8 7 1 in M.T. steering sail studding part
 10 8 1 strong winds took Sby. Lib. &
 12 8 1 ship. S. G. latter part strong winds
 2 8 1 took in S.T. steering sail so ends
 4 8 1 these 24 hours
 6 8 1 S.W. S. E.W. E.
 8 8 1 Lat at mid 25.05. Long by Com 20.34 W
 10 8 1

2 8 1 S.W. S. E.W. E. Remarks Nov 25th
 4 8 1 Commences with strong winds
 6 8 1 & clear weather studding part
 8 8 1 more moderate set ship. S. G. sail
 10 8 1 S.T. steering & M.T. steering sail
 12 7 1 & Sby. Lib. latter fine winds
 2 7 1 S.W. S. E.W. E. & clear weather so ends these 24
 4 7 1 hours strong winds
 6 7 1 Lat at mid 22.03. W Long 21.24 W
 8 7 1
 10 7 1

12 7 1 S.W. E.W. E. Remarks Friday Nov 26th
 2 8 1 First part of these 24 hours strong
 4 8 1 winds at 3 P.M. M.T. steering sail
 6 8 1 & S.T. studding sail & lookout for fresh
 8 8 1 water Midnight set S.T. steering
 10 8 1 sails & M.T. G. & lower steering
 12 7 1 sail so ends these 24 hours
 2 7 1 Lat at mid 19.25 W Long by Com 22.11 W
 4 7 1
 6 7 1
 8 7 1
 10 7 1

12 7 1 S.W. E.W. E. Remarks Saturday Nov 27th
 2 8 1 First part of these 24 hours
 4 8 1 fine winds from E.W. E. With
 6 8 1 all sail set in flood ship
 8 8 1 duty Midnight fine winds
 10 8 1 clear stroke a propus & get one latter
 12 8 1 part moderate winds clear weather
 2 8 1 at 9 A.M. took in studding sails
 4 8 1 spoke the Brig. Abgate of New Bedford
 6 8 1 the much involved in Ship Duty
 8 8 1 so ends these 24 hours
 10 8 1 Lat at mid 16.55 N Long 22.46 W
 12 8 1

H K H
 2 5
 4 5
 6 9
 8 5
 10 4
 12 4
 2 4
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 5
 12 5
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 4
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

1841

H K H

Corres Winds
W by W E & E

SSE

W by S E & E

Remarks Sunday Nov 28th
Commences these 24 hours with
light winds clears at 8 am kept the
Ship off in company with Brig
W by W to make the land island of
Sol at 4 Pm rounded it at 5 Pm
ported company with the Brig
and the South end of island
of Sol bore W Dist about 10 miles
middle fine winds at 1 Pm took in the
S by sail rolled up the courses and took in
the Sail and steered S.W. by S latter part
middle sail set S by standing sail
sends these 24 hours fine weather
Lat at mer 15. 06. 18 Long by Com 22. 47 W

SSE E & E

South

SSE E & E

Remarks Monday Nov 29th
First part of these 24 hours fine winds
rounds set W by standing sails middle
part moderate winds cloudy weather
latter part fine winds cloudy set four
standing sail saw poppas sends these
24 hours much in flood in ship duty

Lat at mer 12. 41. 18 Long by Com 22. 31 W

SSE E & E

SSE

SSE E & W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 30th
Commences these 24 hours moderate
winds and thick weather and
rainy at 2 Pm saw poppas and
Black fish at 6 Pm took in four
standing sail middle part strong wind
squally at 2 Am took S by Sail & W by
S by latter part set them again sends
saw poppas and Black fish
Lat at mer 10. 07. 18 Long by Com 24. 13 W

H K H		Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
2	5	Remarks, Wednesday Decem 1 st
4	5	Commences the 24 hours stormy
6	5	winds and cloudy weather visible
8	5	part strong winds latter part
10	5	strong winds at 5 ^{pm} took in
12	6	the S. by at 9 ^{pm} took in
2	6	saw poppar and Black fish
4	7	resend the 24 hours
6	7	Lat 7.20 N Long by Com 19.40 W
8	8	
10	8	
12	8	

2 8
4 7
6 8
10 7
12 5
2 4
4 4
6 4
10 3
12 3

1 South E. & E. S. E. Remarks Thursday Decem 2th
First part of these 24 hours
strong winds at 4 P.M. more
moderate set S and S.W. 2 off sails
Sly W East middle part moderate latter
part light winds all sail set
hook out for New France Main
top sails so on these 24 hours
the trawls left us
Lat at mid 41.53 N Long by Chron 18.46

2 2
4 2
6 1
8 1
10 2
12 2
14 2
16 3
18 3
20 2
22 2

SW Eby S Remarks Bridget Decem 3th
Commenced there 24 hours
with light winds and calms
and squalls of rain holed up
the vessel took in 2 boxes of sails
Maidell part light winds clear weather
Sather part light winds sounds
all sail set

SW by S 9 1/2
Set at mid 4 .. 12 W
Long by Chron 13 .. 05 W

Remarks Saturday Decm 4th
First part of these 24 hours.
light winds and squalls of rain
middle part light winds equally
latter part light winds and clear.
weather seems these 24 hours simplified
in taking up the Potatos
Sut at word 3.. 27 SW
Lony G Colon 28.. 42 W

H	K
2	2
4	2
6	3
8	3
10	2
12	3
2	3
4	2
6	3
8	3
10	3
12	3
2	3
4	3
6	3
8	3
10	
12	
2	
4	
6	
8	
10	
12	
2	
4	
6	
8	
10	
12	
2	
4	
6	
8	
10	
12	
2	
4	
6	
8	
10	
12	

H K H Courses Winds

2 2 1 S.W. E.S.E.

4 2 1

6 3

8 3

10 2 1

12 3

2 3

4 2 1 S.W. S.E.

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 2

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 3 1

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

Remarks Sunday Decem 5th
Commences these 24 hours with
light winds making best of way
to the Southward at 7 pm squally
Middle part light winds latter part
fine winds - sail well steering
to the north sounds these 24 hours
Lat by Dr 21° 36' N
Long by Chron 20° 33' W

S.W. S.E.

Remarks Monday Decem 6th
First part of these 24 light winds
and squalls of rain from S.E.
Middle part light winds latter part
fine winds pleasant weather
sounds these 24 hours impleid in
making out for winter

Lat at mid 56 miles W
Long by Chron 22° 03' W

S.W. S.E.

Remarks Tuesday Decem 7th
Commences these 24 hours with fine
winds at 4 pm saw a wreck near
the ship of 1 hour saw no more of
it Middle part fine winds and rainy
latter part fine winds from S.E.
trails winds sounds these 24 hours

Lat at mid 42 miles S
Long by Chron 22° 53' W

S.W. S.E.

Remarks Wednesday Decem 8th
First part of these 24 hours fine
winds and weather the much impleid
ship duty Middle part fine winds
and rainy latter part squally
rain and winds took fly till
and I and thick I of sails sounds these 24 hours

Lat at mid 2.40 South
Long by Chron 24° 17' W

HK HK Courses Winds
 2 4 1 S.W. S.E.
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 4 1
 12 4 1
 2 5 S.W. S.E.
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
 Decem 9th
 Commences these 24 hours
 with strong winds and squalls
 Middle part strong winds took
 in the S of sail latter part strong
 winds single reefed T and M
 sails sends these 24 hours

Lat at mid 41.50 S
 Long by Chron 26.03 W

2 5 S.W. S.E.
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5 1 S.W. S.E.
 12 5 1
 2 5 1
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5 1

Remarks Decem 10th
 First part of these 24 hours
 strong trade winds Middle
 part strong winds and squalls
 latter part strong winds at 10 & 11
 saw a sail sends these 24 hours

Lat at mid 7.09 S
 Long by Chron 27.05 W

2 5 S.W. S.E.
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5 1
 12 5 1
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5 1

Remarks Saturday Decem 11th
 First part of these 24 hours
 more moderate but the S of sail
 Middle part the same latter
 part strong squalls T & M
 sent at 3 o'clock sends these 24 hours
 the much employed in ships duty

Lat at mid 9.26 S
 Long by Chron 28.16 W

2 5 S.W. S.E.
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5 1
 12 5 1
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5 1

Remarks Sunday Dec 12th
 Commences these 24 hours
 strong winds and heavy squalls
 took in S of sails Middle part
 more moderate latter fine winds
 at 6 o'clock sent T and M S of sail
 and S of sail sends these 24 hours
 fine weather

Lat at mid 11.44 S
 Long by Chron 29.26 W

HKHK Courses Winds

Bound to Cape Horn

2 5

SW SE

Remarks Monday Dec 13th
Commences these 24 hours with

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 3

12 3

SW SE

SW

fine trade winds with all sail
cut at 5 PM parted S. F. G. stay
and spliced it Middle part fine
latter part light winds sends
these 24 hours all hands employed
in setting up rigging took cook for
steward Lat at mid 14. 16 S

Long by Chron 29. 41 W

2 3

4 3

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

SW SE

SW SE

Remarks Tuesday Dec 14th
First part of these 24 hours
fine and finished set up and
maine rigging at 2 PM sails set
Middle part fine latter part fine
winds and light squalls the watch
employed in fitting masts and
give sends these 24 hours all sails set

Lat at mid 15. 39 S

Long by Chron 30. 05 W

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

SW SE

SW SE

Remarks Wednesday Dec 15th
First part of these 24 hours
fine winds and clear weather
Middle part fine latter part moderate
winds sails as sail sends these 24
hours the watch employed in ship duty

Lat at mid 19. 13 S

Long by Chron 30. 34 W

2 2

4 2

6 2

8 2

10 3

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 4

12 4

SW SE

Remarks Thursday Dec 16th
Commences these 24 hours
with moderate winds and calms
sail in sight Middle part squally
latter part fine winds and clear
weather sails as sail in sight
cut S. F. stay and sail sends these 24 hours
hull down and S. F. stay

Lat at mid 21. 14 S

Long by Chron 30. 37 W

7	K	H	Loss	Winds	Remarks on board Ship G. Mitchell
2	4			Sly W East	Commences these 24 hours with
4	4				fine winds and clear weather sail
6	4				in night Middle part fine latter
8	4				part fine winds at 6 PM saw
10	3				breaches called them sperm whales
12	3				very quick to the W & W sounds
2	4			WSW East	Lat at mid 22.43 S
4	4	1			Long by labor 31.02 W
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

2	5				Remarks Saturday Dec 18th
4	5				First part of these 24 hours fine
6	5			Sly W E & E	winds at 6 PM shorten sail
8	3				Middle part fine latter part fine
10	3				winds at 5 PM maid sail sounds
12	3				saw white weather
2	3				Lat at mid 24.37 S
4	3				Long by chron 31.41 W
6	4				
8	4				
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

2	4				Remarks Sunday Dec 19th
4	4				First part strong winds and
6	4			Sly W N.E.	clouds sail employed in ship
8	3				Sutty sent crew N. & E sail
10	3				Middle part fine latter part fine
12	3				winds at 5 PM maid sail sounds
2	4				these 24 hours
4	4				Lat at mid 26.36 S
6	4				Long by labor 32.22 W
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

2	4				Remarks Monday Dec 20th
4	4				Commences these 24 hours
6	4				with fine winds and light squalls
8	3				of rain at 6 PM shorten sail
10	4				Middle part strong winds and
12	4	1			weather latter part sut single reef
2	5				the S. & E sail at 6 PM commences
4	5				heavy rain from W & W wind calm
6	5				sounds these 24 hours
8					Lat Dr 27.32 S
10					Long Dr 32.29 W
12					

H K H

Cross Winds
SW by W 4.6

Bound for Cape Horn

Remarks Tuesday Dec 21st
First part of these 24 hours light
wind and rainy Middle part strong
winds latter light gales of winds
at 9 A.M. double reef the top sails
took in the main sail saends these
24 hours cloudy weather

Lat Dec 21st 13 S
Long Dec 21st 45 W

2 2
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 4
12 4
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5

SW by W 5.6

2 5
4 5
6 5
8 6
10 6
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

SW by W 5.6

Remarks Wednesday 22nd
Commences the 24 hours
cycle from S.E. Middle part more
moderate latter part strong winds
made all sail set fore &
studdsail got up starboard sail and
got up winter saends these 24
hours saw sunset

Lat at mid 31. 12 S
Long by Chron 38. 30 W

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 5
12 4
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 5
12 5

SW 4.6

Remarks Thursday Dec 23rd
First part of these 24 hours
strong winds at 5 P.M. took in
Main S.G. and Main T sail the reach
in flood in ship duty Middle part
rainy latter part strong winds
foggy and grisly saends these
24 hours took in F.T. steering sail
bent Main T. S.

Lat by Dec. 32. 02 S Long by Dec. 40. 11 W

2 4
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 2
12 2
2 3
4 3
6 2
8 2
10
12

S.E. SW

Remarks Friday Dec 24th
First part of these 24 hours strong
winds took in S.G. sails at 3 P.M.
again double reef the top sails
Whole part moderate at 11 A.M.
more ship latter part light
winds and saends on clear water
saends these 24 hours bent Main T. S.
sail Lat at mid 34. 52 S

Long by Chron 41. 21 W

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board ship C. Mitchell
2					Commences these 24 hours Dec 25 th
4	2		South	W.S.W.	with culms at 5 P.M. wore
8	3				ship to the south five wires
11	5				cent a skin Maine top sail
12	5		SEW		and made all sail Middle part
2	4				strong winds latter part moderate
4	4				at 9 A.M. wore ship round these 24
6	4				hours saw a sail
8	3				
10	2		WNW	SW	Lat at mid 33.40 S
12	2				Long by Chron 41.38.77.
2	2				
4	1				Remarks Sunday Dec 26 th
8	2		SW	WNW	First part of these 24 hours
10	3		SEW		light airs at 5 P.M. wore ship
12	3				cent New For sail Middle part
2	3		SW		light winds latter part the
4	3				same winds saw proppas
6	2		W by S	South	Lat at mid 33.54 South
8	2				Long by Chron 42.30 W
10	2				
12	2				
2	2		WSW	East	Remarks Monday Dec 27 th
4	3				Commences these 24 hours
6	3				with fine winds and clear
8	3				weather Middle part strong
10	3		W by W		winds latter part strong winds
12	3				at 7 A.M. spoke the Brig Tibston
2	4				of Kentucky Cap Brown
4	5		WSW	WNW	saw these 24 hours sail in
6	6				sight
8	6				Lat at mid 34.44 S
10	4				Long by Chron 44.37 W
12	4				
2	5				Remarks Tuesday Dec 28 th
4	5				First part of these 24 hours
6	5		WNW	SEW	strong winds at 7 P.M. had a
8	3				sailing squall from SEW
10	2				shoten sail to double reef
12	2				Main Top sail Middle part by
2	2		SW		latter part moderate at 6 P.M.
4	2				made sail at 7 P.M. commence
6	3		SE	SW	making out for winter several
8	3				wore ship Lat at mid 35.14 S
10	3				Long 46.03 W
12	3				

Bound for Cape Horn

H	K	K	Corres Winds	Remarks
2	3		Sby E SW	Wednesday Dec 29 th
4	3			Commences these 24 hours
6	3			with strong winds saw a Briggs
8	1		NW by W	at 5 P.M. finished stowing
10	2			down at 6 P.M. saw a sperm
12	2			whale. About 3 boats did not strike
2	2			came on board heavy squalls &
4	3			single reef the top sails and furl
6	2		WNW SSW	the main sail and wore ship
8	2			Middle part again took in Stand
10	2			the top sail and Lil. Latter part sail
12	2			S. Top sail and took it in heavy
				squalls from 9 P.M. winds these 24 hours
				Lat at mid 35° 20' Long by Chron 46° 26' W

H	K	K	Corres Winds	Remarks
2	2		WNW SSW	Thursday Dec 30 th
4	2			First part of these 24 hours
6	2			again and heavy squalls and rain
8	2			at 7 A.M. reef the foresail Middle part
10	2			more moderate latter part light
12	2			winds at 6 P.M. made sail saw
2	1	1		aglate number of Linbacks
4	1	1		squalls wore ship the watch
6	2		WNW SSW	is in plight in ship due to
8	3			Lat at mid 35° 13' S
10	3		East S E	Long by Chron 47° 29' W
12	3			

H	K	K	Corres Winds	Remarks
2	2		East	Friday Dec 31 st
4	1			First part of these 24 hours
6	2			light winds and squalls saw
8	2			black fish Middle part fine winds
10	3			Latter part strong winds the
12	4			Brig. Lileston part is at 7 P.M.
2	4			took for Lil. and spunked
4	5			S & G sail the watch is in plight
6	5	1	SW by W	ship during squalls these 24 hours
8	8			winds and clear weather
10	8			Lat at mid 35° 05' S
12	6			Long by Chron 48° 52' W

H K H
 2 1
 4 1
 5 1
 8 5
 10 3
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 3
 8 2
 10 2
 12 3

Remark on Board Ship Pittbull
 Winds Remarks Saturday 18.42
 W. 1/2 N. January 1st
 Commences these 24 hours
 with strong winds at 1 m
 double reef the top sails
 the top sail by port
 Middle part wore ships Lath
 fine winds bent down
 top sail now curkies and
 Grampus seems these 24
 hours now poppus
 Lat at Merd 36.47 S
 Long by Chor 48.47 W

2 3
 4 2
 6 3
 8 3
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 3
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 2
 4 2
 6 3
 8 2
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 2
 8 3
 10 4
 12 4

Remarks Jan 2nd
 First part of these 24 hours
 light winds saw Grampus
 coled them Black fish Court
 3 boats that took a grampus
 took him in Middle part
 fine winds and light squalls
 of raine Lath put part fine
 winds ~~clot~~ closely set
 all sail winds these 24 hours
 making the best of our way
 for Cape Horn
 Lat at Merd 37.54 Long by Chor 49.34 W
 Remarks Monday Jan 3rd
 First part of these 24 hours
 light winds and clear
 weather saw cow fish all
 sail set Middle part fine
 winds Lath fine winds and
 poppus boiled out the grampus
 seems these 24 hours
 Lat Dr 38.30 S
 Long Dr 50.48 W

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3		SWyS	EbyN	Remarks Tuesday Jan 4 th
4	3				Commences these 24 hours
6	3		SW	ESE	with light winds and drizzle
8	3				at 5 signal from ESE took
10	4	1			stuck sails mark the
12	4	1		NE	direction Middle part light
2	1				winds and surms and rainey
4	1				latter part light winds and
6	1				fine weather saw grampus
8	2		WSW	SE	soends there 24 hours
10	2				
12	2				

Lat at mid 38.43 S

Long by Chor 54.40 W

2	2	1	SWyS	ENE	Remarks Wednesday Jan 5 th
4	3				First part of these 24 hours
6	3				fine winds and clear weather
8	3				bent new fore topsail and
10	2		SWyS	NE	top by sail saw porpoise middle
12	2				part light winds latter part
2	1	1			calm implot in getting out
4	1				shots and set up soends there
6	calm				24 hours saw grampus board
8					and got a sea fish
10					got a sea fish
12					

Lat at mid 39.35 S

Long by Chor 54.40 W

2	2		SWyS	WNW	Remarks Thursday Jan 6 th
4	2	1			First part of these 24 hours
6	3				light airs and fine weather
8	3				all sail set at 6 pm sound
10	4	1	SWyS	North	got no bottom got a porpoise
12	5	1			middle part fine winds and
2	5				foggy thunder and lightning
4	4	1			latter moderate implot
6	5			WNW	ship duty saw finbacks
8	5				soends there 24 hours setting up
10	4				shots Lat at mid 41.37 S
12	4				Long by Chor 54.38 W

Remarks on board. Ship. C. Mitchell

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2	1	S.E.	S.W. by S	Friday Jan 7 th
4	2				Commences these 24 hours
6	2				with winds and thick
8	2				weather implead in breaking
10	4		W. by W	S. by E.	out for shots and making
12	4				new Main hatches saw
2	4				finbacks Middle part strong
4	4				winds at 1 P.M. wore ship
6	3				heading W. by W. took in 4 th
8	3				sails latter part moderate winds
10	2				made all sail broke out 4 th .
12	2				at 10 P.M. put aloner Long 55 33

Lat at Mrid 42. 30 S
Long by Chor 54 50 W

2	2		S.W. by W	N.E.	Remarks Saturday Jan 8 th
4	2				First part of these 24 hours
6	5		S.W.	N.W.	light winds at 5 P.M. took
8	6				fine winds from N.W. W.
10	6		S.W. by S	N.W.	broke out fore hole for shoot
12	7				heads Middle part strong winds
2	7			N.W.	at 10 P.M. broke stealing sail
4	7				boom at 11 agul double reef
6	8				the top sails latter wore moder
8	6				took in the bow boat and
10	8		S.W.	W. by S	made all sail seems these 24
12	5				hours clear weather sun finbacks
					Lat at mrid 44. 18 S.
					Long by Chor 57. 10 W.

2	5	1	South	W. S. W.	Remarks Sunday Jan 9 th
4	8				First part of these 24 hours
6	8		W. S. W.		fine winds and weather
8	8				implead in fitting new fore
10	7				sheets saw celp Middle part light
12	5				agul and very squall took in
2	3				4 and 11 th top sail. Main sail
4	3		S.W.	W. by S	and 11 th latter part more moder
6	4				set single reef top sails and 11 th
8	4				and finbacks seems these 24 hours
10	4		South		Lat at mrid 46. 15 S.
12	4				Long by Chor 57. 50 W.

Round for Cape Horn

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4		GG	S.W.	Monday Jan 10 th
4	4				Commences there 24 hours with
6	4				strong winds and clear weather
8	4				set M & T sail. Middle part
10	3		South		light winds and clear weather
12	2	1			Latter part strong winds at 10.
2	2				& m single reef the top sails
4	2	1	SE W		so ends there 24 hours
6	3				Lat at mid 47. 41. S
8	5		SW	NW by W	Long by Chron 57. 58. W
10	6	1			
12	7				

2	7		SW	WNW	Remarks Tuesday Jan 11 th
4	7				First part of there 24 hours
6	8				strong winds the wind imflod
8	8	1			in bending. Main. S. T. & G. Middle
10	4	1	SW		and cutting up old S. T. & G. Middle
12	4				part strong winds and clear
2	3	1			weather. Latter part again took
4	3				led reef the top sails took in
6	3		SE & SW by W		Main sail and Lib the wind
8	3				imflod in mending fore
10	3		WNW		top sail so ends there 24 hours
12	3				Lat at mid 48. 25. S
					Long by Chron 60. 25. W

2	3		W by S	S.W.	Remarks Wednesday Jan 12 th
4	3				First part of there 24 hours
6	4				more moderate set the main sail
8	4				and Lib and set M & T at 6 PM
10	2	1			finished fore top sail. Middle
12	2				part light winds. Latter part
2	2				five wings took in the anchors
4	2				set fore & standing sail
6	2		SW by S		so ends there 24 hours
8	2				Lat at mid 48. 08. S
10	5	1	SW by W	NW	Long by Chron 62. 15. W
12	5	1			

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

H	K	HK	Coast	Winds	Remarks
2	8		SW by W	W	Thursday Jan 13th
4	8				Commence these 24 hours
8	8				with strong winds and
8	7	1			clear weather at 7 PM
10	7	1			sounded gut bottom 77
12	7				fathoms at 7 PM saw sail
2	7	1			middle part strong winds
4	7	1	SE W		and light squalls of rain
8	7	1			latter part strong winds
8	7				asail in sight sounds in flood
10	7		South	W by W	in menuling ship topsail
12	7				Lat at mid 50.06 S
					Long by Chron 64 53 W

2	4		SE	W by W	Remarks Friday Jan 14th
4	3		South	W	First part of these 24 hours
8	2				strong winds took in
8	3				starboard boat and put
10	4				the Mast Rountout cranes
12	5				took 2 1/2 sails asail in sight
2	4		SE E		at 4 PM sounded gut 65 fathoms
4	4				middle part fine wind and
8	5		W by W		weather latter part strong winds
8	6		SE E		took 2 1/2 sails at 5 PM
10	7				took Fore and Main Reel mast
12	7		SE by S		sounds these 24 hours
					Lat at mid 52.18 S
					Long by Chron 64 59 W

2	7		SE by S	W by W	Remarks Saturday 15th
4	8				First part of these 24 hours
8	8				strong winds took 1 1/2 sails
8	7				boom middle part strong winds
10	7				latter part strong winds at 3 PM
12	7				saw the Land at 5 AM ahead for
2	8				it at 7 AM Cape St John
4	8				distance 3 miles leaving W.S.W.
8	8				heavy squalls double reef the topsails
8	4		South	W by W	at 10 AM light winds made all sail
10	3				sounds these 24 hours
12	3		SW		Lat at mid 53.05 S Long 63.44 W

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		SW	W by S	Remarks Sunday Jan 16 th Commences these 24 hours with light winds at 1 PM tacked ship at 7 am & sails in sight Middle part light winds and carries Latter part strong winds tacked ship to the S by S sounds these 24 hours Lat at mid 53° 35' S Long by Chr 64° 09' W
4	3				
8	2		WSW	South	
30	1				
10	1				
12	2				
2	2				
4	3				
8	2		SE by S	S by W	
8	4				
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

2	4	1	SE by S	S by W	Remarks Monday Jan 17 th First part of these 24 hours strong winds and squally 3 sails in sight wore ship to the W by W single reef the top sails Middle part squally took in 1 and Main sail Latter part squally Sound these 24 hours saw Brig wore ship of shore Lat at mid 55° 07' S Long by Chr 64° 46' W
4	5				
6	4	1	WNW		
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		SSW		
2	4				
4	4				
8	4		NW by W	S by W	
8	3	1			
10	3				
12	3				

2	3		SE	South	Remarks Tuesday Jan 18 th First part of these 24 hours more moderate set 1st and Main sail Land in sight Middle part light winds made sail Latter part strong winds and run at 8 at mid reef the top sails sounds these 24 hours Lat by Dr 55° 50' S Long by Dr 64° 21' W
4	3				
8	3				
8	3				
10	2		SE by W		
12	2				
2	2				
4	4		South	W by W	
8	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on Board Ship Mitchell

H	K	HK	Corrs	Winds	Remarks
2	4		Sly E	WSW	Wednesday Jan 19 th
4	4				Commences these 24 hours
6	4				with strong winds and rainey
8	4		SW by S	WN	cut off sail Middle part agale
10	4				double reef Fore and Main top
12	4				sail took off sail and Lib and
2	4				off top sail Latter agale
4	3		South	WSW	cut Main Spencer sails
6	3				these 24 hours
8	3		Sly E		Lat at mrd 57.34 S
10	3				Long by Chor 64.53 W
12	3				

2	3				Remarks Thursday Jan 20 th
4	4		SW	W by S	First part of these 24 hours
6	3				more moderate at 4 P.M.
8	3	1			made sail and brook
10	3		SW by S		cut for weather at 7 P.M.
12	3				cut off sail Middle part five
2	4		SW	WN	winds Latter part rainey and
4	5				strong winds at 5 P.M. double
6	5				reef the top sails at 9 P.M.
8	3		South	WSW	squall took in all sail and
10	2				close reef Main top sail
12	2				sends these 24 hours fine
					weather

Lat at mrd 58.45 S
Long by Chor 66.09 W

2	2		Sly E	WSW	Remarks Friday Jan 21 st
4	3				First part of these 24 hours
6	3				fine made sails Middle part
8	3	1	SW by S		strong winds and rainey at 2 P.M.
10	3	1			double reef the top sails Latter
12	3	1			part more moderate made all
2	3	1	SW	NW by W	cut at 10 P.M. strong winds
4	4				double reef the top sails sends
6	5				these 24 hours
8	4	1			Lat at mrd 59.52 S
10	4				Long by Chor 67.57 W
12	4				

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4		S by S	W by W	Saturday Jan 22 th
4	4				Commences these 24 hours
8	4				with strong winds and clear
8	4		SW		weather middle part strong winds
10	4				and light squalls of rain latter
12	4				part more moderate at 8 p.m.
2	4				set all 3 sail so ends these 24
4	3	1			hours fine weather
8	3		S by S	W by W	Lat at mid 60.39 S
8	3	1			Long by chor 77.47 W
10	4				
12	4				

2	4	1	SW	W by W	Remarks Sunday Jan 23 th
4	4	1			First part of these 24 hours
8	4				fine winds weather making
8	4				the best of our way to the
10	4				the toward middle part none took
12	4				all 3 sail latter part light winds
2	3		S by S		at 8 a.m. took wind from SW
4	3				set all 3 top 3 sails so ends these 24
8	2		N by W	SW	hours with fine winds
8	2	1			
10	4				Lat at mid 60.31 S
12	5				Long by chor 74.23 W

2	5		W by W	S by S	Remarks Monday Jan 24
4	5				First part of these 24 hours
8	5				fine winds and light squalls
8	5				of hail middle part light winds
10	4				and calm latter part fine winds
12	3				at 4 p.m. took wind from W by W were
2	1				shift at 8 p.m. lacked ship so ends
4	0		S by S	W by W	these 24 hours foggy
8	3				
8	3		N by W	W by W	Lat at mid 59.17 S
10	4				Long by chor 76.21 W
12	5				

Remarks on Board Ship L. Mitchell

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks Tuesday Jan 25 th
2	5		W	W	Commences these 24 hours
4	5				with strong winds and foggy
6	5	1			took in Top of sails middle
8	5	1			part strong winds single reef
10	5				the top sails runey latter part
12	5		WNW	WSW	a light gail took Lib and Main
2	5				sail double reef the top sails
4	5				and took in the top sail
6	5				soened these 24 hours runey
8	4		SW	WNW	wore ship to the SW
10	4				Lat by Dr 57.35 S
12	3				Long by Dr 76.30 W

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 26 th
2	3				First part of these 24 hours
4	3		WNW	W	light gail at 4 PM wore ship
6	5				to the NW at 5 more moderate
8	5				made sail set the top sail
10	4		SW		foggy middle part strong winds
12	3	1			at 4 PM wore ship double reef
2	4				the top sails latter part runey
4	4				at 8 AM wore ship soened
6	4		NW	West	these 24 hours foggy
8	4				Lat by Dr 57.36 S
10	4				Long by Dr 76.57 W
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday Jan 27 th
2	4		SW	West	First part of these 24 hours
4	3	1			strong winds and foggy
6	3	1			at 2 PM wore ship double reef
8	3	1			part strong winds and runey
10	3	1			latter gale took in Lib and Main
12	3	1			sail the top sail set the spencer
2	3				at 9 AM took in the top sail
4	3		SW	W	now sperm whale sounds
6	3				these 24 hours took for sail
8	2				Lat at mid 58.33 S
10	2				Long by Chron 77.48 W
12	2				

H	K	H	Corres	Winds
2	1		S.S.E	S.W.
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	2		WNW	WSW
12	2			
2	3		GGW	
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4	1	WNW	
12	4	1		

Remarks Friday Jan 28th
 Commences these 24 hours
 with fresh gulls from S.W.
 close reef the main top sail
 and bared down the battens
 Middle part more moderate at 10 am
 wore ship and set foresail at
 2 am set fore and abse top sails
 and wore ship latter part strong
 winds at 10 wore ship to WNW
 sounds set Lib and abse sail

Lat at mid 58° 10' S
 Long by Chron 77° 50' W

2	4	1	WNW	WSW
4	4	1		
6	4	1		
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4		N.W.	
8	4		WNW	W
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks Saturday Jan 29th
 First part of these 24 hours
 strong winds and squally
 Middle part strong winds took
 the Lib latter part more moderate
 turned the reef out set the
 Lib and spanker sails.
 these 24 hours fine weather

Lat at mid 56° 37' S
 Long by Chron 77° 38' W

2	4	WNW	
4	4		
6	3	WSW	NW
8	3	WNW	South
10	5		
12	6		
2	7		East
4	8		
6	8		
8	9	NW	South
10	7		
12	7		

Remarks Sunday Jan 30th
 First part of these 24 hours
 fine winds at 5 pm wore
 ship set W.S. of sail Middle
 part strong winds and rain and
 squally latter part again at 3 am
 took 2 reef in the top sails at 5
 heavy squalls took for top sail at 8
 more moderate set close reef for
 top sail sounds these 24 hours
 with fine weather

Lat at mid 54° 24' S
 Long by Chron 79° 20' W

Remarks on board Ship C. Mitchell

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	7		SW	SW	Monday Jan 31st
4	7				Commences these 24 hours
6	7				with strong winds set the
8	8				main sail regularly at 7 P.M.
10	8				and the courses middle part fresh
12	5				winds and very squalls latter
2	5				part more moderate set
4	5				both courses at 8 P.M. set
6	6				all of sail soens these 24
8	5				hours with fine weather
10	5				
12	5				

Lat at 52.02 S
Long by Chron 81.35 W

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6		SW	SW	18.42
4	6				Tuesday Feb 1st
6	6				First part of these 24 hours
8	6				fine winds and weather
10	6				with all sail set middle
12	6				part fine latter strong at 9 am
2	6		SW	SW	took in top of sails and the
4	6				the top sail soens these 24
6	6				hours and top sail
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Lat at mid 49.17 S
Long by Chron 80.51 W

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	7		SW	SW	Wednesday Feb 2d
4	7				First part of these 24 hours
6	7				strong winds and cloudy
8	7				saw fog as middle part fine
10	7				weather mid all sail latter
12	5				part light winds commence
2	5				fitting blubber room soens
4	4				these 24 hours
6	4				
8	4		SW	West	
10	4				
12	4				

Lat at mid 45.32 S
Long by Chron 80.48 W

H	K	HK	Corres	Winds
2	4		WNE	WVW
4	4			
6	4			
8	4		SWW	SW
10	3	1		
12	3			
2	3	1	WSW	WSW
4	4	1		
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks Thursday Feb 3th
 Commences these 24 hours
 with light winds and light
 squalls of rain at 5 P.M. finished
 the Bleber room middle part sight
 winds and runey at 9 P.M. took
 ship at 2 A.M. More ship latter
 part light winds foggy in place
 in ship duty scenes these 24
 hours

Lat at mid 44.48 S
 Long by Chron 80.16 W

2	5		WSW	WSW
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5	1		
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	6	1		
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks Friday Feb 4th
 First part of these 24 hours
 fine winds and foggy middle
 part light rain latter part
 fine winds and foggy in place
 ship duty scenes these 24 hours
 put out 9 boat

Lat at mid 41.51 S
 Long by Chron 80.12 W

			WSW	South
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6		WSW	
10	6			
12	6	1		
2	6	1		
4	6	1		
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	5	1		

Remarks Saturday Feb 5th
 First part of these 24 hours
 fine winds clear middle part
 foggy latter part fine wind
 and foggy sent up 3 and 11
 Roil must scenes these 24 hours

Lat 39.44 S
 Long by Chron 81.12 W

Remarks on Board Ship Cuspitchell

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5		SW	South	Monday Feb 5 th
4	5				Commences these 24 hours
6	5		W by W		with light winds and foggy
8	5				saw fin backs Middle and
10	5				latter part fine winds and
12	4	1			weather at 7 AM saw Black
2	4	1			fish board did not strike going
4	4	1			quick to windward soend there
6	5				24 hours
8	5				Lat at mid 37.45 N
10	5				Long by Chor 81 07 W
12	5				

2	5		SW W	S, S, E	Remarks Monday Feb 7 th
4	5				First part of these 24 hours
6	5				fine with all sail set
8	5				Middle and latter part fine
10	6				winds and weather in flood
12	6	1			sending up the penants
2	7				saw sail soends these 24 hours
4	7		W by W		
6	7				
8	7				
10	7		North	S, E	Lat at mid 34 57 N
12	7				Long by Chor 81 04 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 8th
 Commences these 24 hours with strong
 breeze from S, E at 3 AM spoke English ship at
 7 P.M. took in sail and wore ship heading
 S, S, W Middle part strong breeze latter part strong
 breeze at 5 AM made sail soends in flood in
 bending old fore sail at 5 AM saw manufure
 dis 15 miles
 No Observation

Wednesday Feb 9th
 First part strong breeze from S, E abouts went and
 over shore fishing at 4 PM barque Drimro Capt Harris
 Middle and latter part fine from S, E heading W by W a sail
 in sight at 9 AM wore ship to the S, E bent old fore
 top sail and old fore sail for main sail soend
 No Observation

Crossing off Massachusetts

Remarks Thursday 10th
Commences these 24 hours with strong
brees and light squalls of rain from S.E.
at 5 P.M. wore ship to S.W. Massachusetts in sight
bearing S by E. Middle and latter part strong
brees from S.E. heading S.W. by S. a sail in
sight so ends employment in mending sails
Lat at mid 33.46 N

Remarks Friday Feb 11th

First part light breezes from S.E. by S
at 3 P.M. wore ship to Eastward put the
anchors on the Bow bent old Main top
sail land in sight bearing E by W. Dis
35 miles Middle part light breezes latter part
fine from W at 9 A.M. saw Black fish lower
the boats in flood in filling the spare spars
at 10 steared in to the land so ends
Lat at mid 33.53 N

Remarks Saturday Feb 12th

First part fine breezes from W by W spoke
the President of Can. Crossing to the Westward
of Massachusetts land in sight Middle part moderate
latter part light breezes and calm at 8 A.M. saw
Black fish lower the boats stroke one came on
boat employed in bending old sails so ends
at mid land in sight bearing S.E. Lat 33.35 N

Remarks Sunday Feb 13th

First part light breezes from W by W steering
in to the land Middle and latter part calms
at 9 A.M. two boats went in a fishing so ends sails
in sight at mid land lower boat Dis 10 miles
Lat at mid 33.40 N

Remarks Monday Feb 14th

First part calms at 4 P.M. boats came on
Board Middle part the same latter part light
brees from S.W. at 11 A.M. saw large sperm whale
lower the boats stroke so ends
at mid land lower S.E. by E Dis 25 miles
Lat 33.17 N



Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell
Tuesday Feb 15th

Commenced the 24 hours line
at 2 P.M. took the whale to the ship
at 3 P.M. commenced cutting middle part
by the whale latter part came & sails in
sight soon finished cutting the whale
at mid Musafiro bore S by E Dis 40 miles

Wednesday Feb 16th

First part light breeze from S.W. by S wore
ship to W in ship in cutting up the
head and commenced hoisting middle and
latter part light breeze from S.W. in plow
in hoisting and mening Lardor Bout soon
Lat at mid 34.50 S

Remarks Thursday Feb 17th

First part light breeze from S.W.
heading S. E. by S in plow in hoisting
& sails in sight middle and latter part
fine breeze from S.W. in plow in hoisting soon
Lat at mid 33.32 S Musafiro bore East
20 miles Dis

Remarks Friday Feb 18th

First part fine breeze from S.W. by W
ship heading South at 7 P.M. tucked
up and ~~soon~~ finished hoisting and
took in sail middle and latter fine breeze
at day light made sail soon
Lat 33.42 S

Remarks Saturday Feb 19th

First part strong breeze from
S.W. by W heading E. by E at 5 P.M.
Musafiro bore S by W Dis 15 miles
took in sail and wore ship of shore
middle and latter part fine at 3 P.M.
saw the Lamer Monroon of Fairhaven soon
Lat 33.43 S Land bearing E by S Dis 40

Cruising off Massachusetts

Remarks Feb 20th

Commenced these 24 hours fine breeze from S. S. E. in company with presentment of Wankuskit Middle part fine latter part curms & sails in sight vessels Massachusetts in sight Lat at mid 33.42 & Long by Chron 81.36 W

Remarks Monday Feb 21st

First part light airs and curms Middle and latter part curm employed in setting up shoeks taking out for hoops & ends Lat at mid Massachusetts Cruising E. S. E

Remarks Tuesday Feb 22nd

First part light breeze from north steering E. S. E at 5 P. M. luffed to the wind and took in sail Middle part fine latter part strong breeze from north light squalls of rain & ends No Observation

Remarks Wednesday Feb 23rd

First part more moderate from W. W. W in flood in setting up shoeks Middle part strong breeze from S. W. latter part more moderate made sail steering N. W. & ends Lat by Chron 32.17 S

Remarks Thursday Feb 24th

First part fine at 3 P. M. saw shoal of sperm whales coming to windward quick board the boats & boat stroke one at 5 P. M. took him to the ship Middle part by by the whale latter part strong breeze from South at 6 P. M. commenced cutting wore ship & ends No Ob



Remarks on Board Ship Mitchell

Remarks Friday 25th
Commenced these all hours with fine
breezes from S. S. E. at 2 P. M. finished
cutting at 5 P. M. commenced boling
Middle and latter part fine at 5 P. M.
made sail said Black fish board the
boats got 3 loads in flood in boling
W. C.

Remarks Saturday Feb 26th
First part strong breezes from S. S. W.
heaving W. S. W. at 5 P. M. took in
sail wore ship boling Middle part
fine latter fine breezes from South
heaving S. E. at 7 P. M. made sail
sends boling
Lat at mid 31.41 S Long by Chron 80 35 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 27th
First part fine wind and cloudy
at 3 P. M. finished boling at 7 P. M.
took in sail Middle part fine latter part
fine breezes from S. S. E. heaving S. S. E. at
Day light made sail wore ship and finish
boling the black fish sends
Lat by Chron 31.55 S Long by Chron 79.53 W

Remarks Monday Feb 28th
First part strong breezes from S. S. E.
at 1 P. M. wore ship to the Eastward
at at sunset took in sail and wore ship
Middle part by latter part made sail strong
breezes from S. E. steering W. W. or sails in
sight sends in support in ship duty
Lat by Chron 31.25 S
Long by Chron 80.00 W

Remarks Tuesday March 1st 1842
Commences these 24 hours with light
gales from S. E. steering W. N. W. took
in sail Middle part the same Lutter
set the fore sail steering W. N. W. soends
Lat by Ob 28.50 S
Long by Chor 81.05 W

Remarks Wednesday Mar 2nd
First part light gales from S. E.
at 5 P. M. luffed to the wind heading
E. N. E. Middle part the same Lutter part
more moderate at 7 P. M. made sail
steering W. soends in p. flood in setting
up shoals Lat by Ob 27.28 S
Long by Chor

Remarks Thursday Mar 3rd
First part strong breeze from S. E.
steering W. N. E. at sun set took in
sail luffed to the wind heading E. N. E.
Middle part fine Lutter part fine
made all sail at 7 P. M. saw some
Brose soends in p. flood in ship duty
Lat by Ob 25.35 Long by Chor 79.53 W
Dis 15 miles

Remarks Friday March 4th
First part fine at 4 P. M. one
boat went in fishing took in
sail Middle and Lutter part fine
from S. E. heading E. N. E. at day light
made all sail soends Lat 26.04
at mid sun Brose bore S. W. by W. Dis 35^m

Remarks Saturday Mar 5th
First part fine in p. flood in break
ing for shoals at 5 P. M. took sail
Middle and Lutter part light wind
and calm in p. flood in setting up shoals
soends Lat Ob 25.48 S

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell

Remarks Sunday March 6th
Commences there 24 hours with fine
breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. in p.m.
in cooping oil middle and latter part
fine breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. soends
Lat by Ob 25.09 S
Long by Chr 75 07 W

Remarks Monday March 7th
First part strong breezes from S.W. by S
steering E.S.E. middle and latter part
strong breezes from S.E. steering E.N.E.
squales at 7 in saw black fish
imploid in ship duty soends
Lat by Ob 24.50 S
Long 73.30 W

Remarks Tuesday Mar 8th
First part strong breezes and squales
steering E.N.E. at sun set shorten
sail middle and latter part more mod
rate and cloudy at day light middle
all sail steering E.N.E. soends imploid
in mending the main sail
Lat by Ob 24.27 S
Long by Ob 71.55 W

Remarks Wednesday March 9th
First part fine breezes from S.E.
steering W.E. by E at 7 P.M. shorten
sail in green water middle and latter
part fine main sail at 10 P.M. saw the
land at noon hill George bore E.N.E.
Lat by Ob 23.30 S Long by Ob 71.20 W

Remarks Thursday Mar 10th
First part fine breezes from S.E.
heading E by W at 6 P.M. shorten sail
Land bore 15 saw sail wore ship of shore middle
part fine at 2 P.M. wore ship in shore latter wore
ship of shore main sail soend pantin boat out
over head imploid in rattring down
Lat by Ob 23.26 S Land bore E. Dis 25 miles

Remarks Friday Mar. 11. At
Commence these 24 hours with
light breeze and calm standing in
shore at 3 P.M. all sails spouts coiled them
sperm whales toward the boats they going
quick came on board shorten sail middle
part wore ship latter fine weather wore
hip of shore soon imploded in firing drew
stud sail mast at noon Lane Dis 20 miles
Lat by Ob 23 17 S

Remarks Saturday Mar 12th
First part strong breeze from
from S.E. at 5 P.M. shorten sail
middle and latter part fine at 8 P.M.
commence backing out wore ship of shore
and made sail sounds
Lat at mid 23.08 S

Remarks Sunday March 13th
First part fine weather at 1 P.M.
commence showing down at 5 P.M.
shorten sail wore ship middle and
latter part fine made sail steering
W.W. wind from S.E. Miscellaneous head
bow E.C. S dist 25 miles sound finished
showing down
Lat by Ob 22.36 S

Remarks Monday Mar 14th
First part fine breeze from S.E.
steering W.W. wind blow in
clearing up decks middle and
latter part fine light winds from
S.E. steering W.W. put fore top in
stud sail sounds in flow in washing
ship

Lat by Ob 21.03 S
Long by Dr 79.15 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks March 15th
Commences these 24 hours with
fine breezes and cloudy weather steering
N. W. saw usual Middle port light
breezes and calm latter part fine wind
steering N. W. at 9 A.M. lost amary
over board and crowned by name of
Abel P. Richman of the town of Guilford
Vermont in plow in ship duty scenes
Lat by Ob 43.43 N
Long by Chor 72.31 W

Remarks Wednesday March 16th
First part fine breezes from S.E.
steering N. W. Middle and latter fine
sailed. I Bout in plow in ship duty scenes
Lat by Ob 43.49 N
Long by Chor 73.14 W

Remarks Thursday 17th
First part fine breezes from S.E.
steering N. W. Middle and latter part
fine at 9 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales
laid 3 bouts and chart scenes bouts of
Lat by Ob 43.05 N
Long by Chor 73.57 W

Remarks Friday 18th
First part fine breezes from S.E. cloudy
at 8 P.M. came on board whaler
went of to the windward quick at dark
shorten sail Middle and latter part fine
at day light in wide sail steering N. W. by W
scenes Lat by Ob 47.44 S Long by Chor 74.30 W

Remarks Saturday Mar 19th
First part fine breezes from S.E. steering
N. W. by W in plow in ship duty Middle
and latter part fine saw black fish scenes
sent fore T. G. yard to fit
Lat by Ob 46.59 S
Long by Chor 76.24 W

Off Peru

Remarks Sunday March 20th
Commences there 24 hours with
light breeze and runs at 5 P.M. saw
black fish board all 4 boats and gut
a shoten sail and dry by middle and
latter part light airs and runs soends

Lat by Ob 17.00 S
Long by Chor 76.06 W

Remarks Monday Mar 21st
First part fine breeze from East steering
N.W. E all sail set saw Black fish
middle and latter part fine steering
N.E. by E soends imployed in ship duty

Lat by Ob 15.55 S
Long by Chor 75.58 W

Remarks Tuesday Mar 22nd
First part fine breeze from East
steering W.N. E at 4 P.M. saw the land
at 5 shoten sail middle part heading of
shore latter part made sail heading in shore
saw Shamp Bucks board the boats to land
them soends fitting the top of yard

Lat by Ob 15.13 S
risk being N.W. E Dis 12 miles

Remarks Wednesday Mar 23rd
First part light breeze steering W.N. W
at 8 P.M. shoten sail heading of shore
middle and latter part light winds
at 5 P.M. made sail steering West
in flood in following Black fish soends

Lat by Ob 14.45 S at mid 50 miles from land

Remarks Thursday Mar 24th
First part fine breeze from S.E. steering
W.N. W saw great number hump backs middle
and latter part fine winds from S.E. steering
W.N. W imployed in ship duty soends

Lat by Ob 13.59 S
Long by Ob 77.50 W

Remarks On Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday Mar 25th
Commences there 24 with fine winds
from S.E. steering W. by S. Middle and
Latter part fine breeze from S.E.
steering W. by S. all sail up sounds
Lat by Ob 14° 07' S
Long by Chron 79° 33' W

Remarks Saturday Mar 26th
First part fine winds and weather
from S.E. steering W. by S. in forenoon
in setting up rigging Middle and Latter
part fine winds weather and cloudy
weather set fore S. sending sail sounds
Lat by Ob 14° 06' S
Long by Chron 82° 00' W

Remarks Sunday Mar 27th
First part fine breeze from S.E. steering
W. by S. all sail set Middle and Latter
part fine steering W. by S. sounds
Lat by Ob 14° 07' S
Long by Chron 85° 00' W

Remarks Monday Mar 28th
First part fine winds and weather
saw black fish at 8 AM shoten sail
steering W. by S. Middle and Latter
part fine at 6 PM made all sail
steering North sounds
Lat by Ob 13° 33' S
Long by Chron

Remarks Tuesday Mar 29th
First part fine winds and weather steering
W. by S. in forenoon in setting spare boat
Middle and Latter part fine steering North
saw black fish sounds
Lat by Ob 11° 10' S
Long by Chron 86° 48' W

Wednesday Apr 30th
Commences there 24 hours
with strong breeze from S.E. steering
W.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle
and latter part strong breeze from S.E. by E.
steering W.E. at 5 P.M. made sail soenab
Lat by Ck 9. 34 S
Long by Choc 815. 38 W

Remarks Thursday Mar 31st
First part strong breeze from S.E. steering
W.E. by E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle
and latter part fine breeze steering W.E. by E.
at day light made sail soenab
Lat by Ck 8. 11 S
Long by Choc 813 45 W

Remarks Friday April 1st 1842
First part fine breeze and squally from
S.E. by E. heading W.E. by W. saw black fish
board & boats did not strike going quick
to windward Middle and latter light breeze
from East at 4 P.M. wore ship at day light all
sail wore ship to the W.W. E soenab
Lat by Ck 7. 20 S
Long by Choc 812. 57 W

Remarks April 2nd
First part light winds from E by W
heading W. by E Middle and latter part
light breeze from E by W at 2 P.M. wore
ship to the S at 8 P.M. wore ship to the
W.E. soenab in flood in ship duty
Lat by Ck 5. 23 S
Long by Choc 811. 18 W

Remarks Sunday Apr. 3rd
First part light winds from S.E.
heading E by E the wind Middle part
light breeze latter part light air and foggy
at 8 P.M. fine at 9 P.M. saw the land steering
W.E. soenab at guga bearing E by S
Lat by Ck 5 42 S
Long 81. 20 W

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Monday Apr 4th

Commenced these 24 hours with fine
winds from South steering N.E. at 4 P.M.
bent L. Chane and got the anchor off the
bow at 6 P.M. hauled to the wind head yards
about heading E.S.E. took 3 1/2 sails Dutty
head bear N.E. & pint of guano bore S.E.
Middle part calm latter part fine breeze
from S.W. steering for Dutty sound
at mid day from Dutty 8 miles

Remarks Tuesday Apr 5th

First part fine at 8 P.M. came to anchor
in Dutty harbor in 9 fathoms of water
50 fathoms of chane out Middle. Latter part
employed in bakin out to seal the ship
to mend the copper 5 courses down at 10 A.M.
to the anchor and went up to the town
came to in 7 fathom sounds

Remarks Wednesday Apr 6th

First part finished stowing down
at 8 P.M. 1 wash on shore on liberty
at sunset a mering Samuel Gagner
and Abical. Lucc employed in blacking
the lens one wash on shore sounds

Remarks Thursday Apr 7th

employed in painting the ship
one wash on shore

Remarks Friday Apr 8th

employed in painting ship 1 bl.
of black fish oil on shore 15 gallons
for Manuel goeman one wash on shore

Remarks Saturday April 9th

employed in painting the starboard
and getting potato 13 bl 3 bl. black
fish oil on shore

Remarks Sunday Apr 10th

employed in ship duty one week
on shore and bunches of monas came
on board

Remarks Monday Apr 11th
employed in getting of potatoes
and stowing of the bale

Remarks Tuesday Apr 12th
employed in get potato and
clearing up decks and shipping
4 men and discharge Manuel Guesman

Remarks Wednesday 13th
First part five crews from South
at 4 ~~5~~ in took the anchor and
went to sea and stowed the anchors
Middle part crew latter part light
crews from S.E. steering W by N took in
W.B. boat and put out new S. Boat men
Lat by Ob 4.53. S Cape Blanch bearing
N.E. Dis 18 miles

Remarks Thursday 14th
First part five crews from South
steering W by N employed in fitting
the boats Middle part crew latter part
light crews from S.E. steering W by N
at 10 AM commence baking out the meat
saw black fish schools
Lat by Ob 4 15 S Long by Ob

Remarks Friday Apr 15th
First part light crews and crews employ
in coppering the ship Middle part crew
latter part light crews from S.E. steering W by N
saw Black fish all hands employed in baking
out for weather schools Lat by Ob 3.42 S
Long by Ob 8 3.49 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Sunday Apr 16th
Commences there 24 hours with
light winds from S.E. steering W by N
middle part calm latter part light airs
and calm and rancy in ploied in storing
down the meat soenels

Lat by Cb 3.14 S

Long by Dr 84.10 W

Remarks Sunday Apr 17th
First part light airs and rancy
at 4 P.M. finished storing down
middle part rancy latter part light
winds from S.E. steering W. soenels

Lat by Cb 2.50 S

Long by Chor 86.25 W

Remarks Monday Apr 18th
First part light airs and rancy
from S.E. middle part calm latter part
light winds and rancy steering W soenels

Lat by Cb 2.27 S

Long by Chor 88.28 W

Remarks Tuesday Apr 19th
First part fine breeze from E.W. &
steering West middle and latter part
light breezes and rancy soenels

Lat by Cb 2.10 S

Long by Chor 89.35 W

Remarks Wednesday Apr 20th
First part more fine steering
West middle and latter part light and
calm steering W. W. at 8 A.M. saw birds
and baring N.W. & soenels

Lat by Cb 2.05 S

Long by Chor 90.12 W

Remarks, Thursday Apr 21. #
Commences these 24 hours with fine
weather clearing W. W. by W. Whistle and
latter part light winds from S. E. to S. W.
steering W. W. W. to W. W. light squalls
of rain sounds

Lat by Dr 1. 48 S
Long by Dr 91. 08 W

Remarks Friday Apr 22 #
First part of these 24 hours
light breeze from S. by W. at 5 AM
steering E. S. E. Whistle and latter part
light breeze and light squalls of rain sounds

Lat by Dr 1. 57 S
Long by Dr 91. 48 W

Remarks Saturday Apr 23 #
First part light breeze from W. W. E.
steering E. S. E. Whistle part calm latter
part took strong breeze from S. E. heading
W. E. by E. sounds saw finbacks

Lat by Dr 2. 34 S
Long by Dr 91. 58 W

Remarks Sunday Apr 24 #
First part strong winds from S. E.
heading W. E. by E light squalls of rain
Whistle and latter part runny at 8 AM
took the wind from W. E. tacked ship to
the S. E. sounds runny

Lat by Dr 1. 58 S
Long by Dr 91. 20 W

Remarks Monday Apr 25 #
First part squalls from W. E. heading
S. E. by E and runny Whistle and latter
part the same sounds

Lat by Dr 3. 00 S
Long by Dr 91. 00 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks ~~Thurs~~ Tuesday Apr 26th
Commences there 24 hours with rain
at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. Middle
and latter part strong winds from E.S.E.
to S.E. heading to S.E. and rain soon rarer
Lat by Cb 2. 50 S
Long by Cb 91. 30 W

Remarks, Wednesday Apr 27th
First part light winds from E.S.E.
to East and squalls of rain we find the
current setting to S.W. strong wore ship
to South Middle more moderate latter
part fine winds from S.E. wore ship
to the E.W. soon no rain
Lat by Cb 2. 58 S
Long by Cb 91. 50 W

Remarks, Thurs day Apr 28th
First part cloudy and strong winds
from S.E. heading E.W. bent old main
sail Middle the same latter light winds
from E. to S.E. in flood in cutting up
old fore sail soon
Lat by Cb 2. 08 S
Long by Cb 90. 39 W

Remarks Friday Apr 29th
First part light winds from E.S.E.
heading to South finish painting
N.B. boat Middle part fine winds from
S.E. at 11 P.M. wore ship to the E.W. latter
part rarer and calms soon
Lat by Cb 2. 00 S Long by Cb 90 35 W

Remarks Saturday Apr 30th
First part light winds and calms bent
New Fly Life 2 sails in sight Middle part wore
ship to E.W. latter part light winds and calms and
squalls of rain 1 sail sight at 11 A.M. took release
from S.E. soon
Lat by Cb 2 05 S
Long by Cb 90. 41 W

Remarks Sunday May 1st 1842
Commences these 24 hours with strong
winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. at 5 P.M.
took the wind from W.N.E. wore ship to the East
took in main sail and 2nd of sails Middle part
the same latter part light winds from W.E. to
W.N.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship to the W.N.W. sounds
Lat by Cb 1.58.9
Long by Cb 90.29 W

Remarks Monday May 2nd to
First part light winds from W.E.
heading W.N.W. to E.S.E. bound to
Charles. Land Middle part fine at 2 P.M. tacked
ship heading W.N.W. latter part light
winds from W.E. fine weather sent down the
fore top sail and another sound
Lat by Cb 1.52.9
Long by Cb 91.05 W

Remarks Tuesday May 3rd
First part light winds from W.E. heading
W.N.W. fine weather implor in meeting
for top sail Middle and latter part fine weather
winds from W.E. heading W.N.W. at 5 P.M.
saw the land South head bearing W.E.
Albion or 2 sails in sight wore ship sounds
Lat by Cb 1.10.9
Long by Cb 91.33 W

Remarks Wednesday May 4th
First part light winds from East
wore ship to the W.N.E. on bent the fore
sail and bent another one implor in meeting
sails Middle part calm latter part light
winds from E. to S.E. saw the land spoke
the Vineyard and the "Eliza Starbuck"
on bent the 2nd of sail and bent
another sound
Lat
Long

Remarks on Board Ship Mitchell

Remarks Thursday May 5th
Commence there 4 hours with
light light winds and fine weather
2 sails in cop near Middle and latter
part light winds and calm at 8th m
took bear from W. by W. heading to Island
sends Harbor bearing North Dis. 12 miles
Lat by Ob. 41 miles S.

Remarks Friday May 6th
First part light airs and calm
tacked ship of shore 2 sails in sight
implied in mounting the fore sail Middle
and latter part calm and foggy at 9th m
fog lifted up saw black fish board a
boat stroke one cop drew came on board sends
Harbor bear W. by W. Aldemar bear S. E. by S
Lat by Ob. 50 mi S.

Remarks Saturday May 7th
First part calm at 4 P.M. took light
bear from S. W. heading W. by N. by N.
Middle part light airs and calm and foggy
latter part light breezes from E. by E steering
W. by N. 1 sail in sight in float in cutting
up the old fly till 3 men sick with disin-
tery sends middle part of day bear board
S. E. by W. Dis 15 miles
Lat by Ob. 39 mi S.

Remarks Sunday May 8th
First part light airs and calm
at 6 P.M. Harbor bear S. E. by E Middle
and latter calm part calm foggy sends
Harbor middle part bore East North head
of Aldemar bear S. E. by W. one sail in
sight
Lat by Ob. 25 mi S.

Of Galapagos Islands

Remarks Monday May 9th
Commences the 24 hours with light
breezes from N.W. to W heading in shore
at 3 P.M. took of shore heading S.W.
Middle and latter part light breezes
from W. by N. heading. W. by N. thick
fog soends in flood in ship duty

Lat by Dr 9 mi S
Long by Dr 91. 40. W

Remarks Tuesday May 10th
First part light winds and foggy
at 7 P.M. took ship to the Eastward
Middle part calm and foggy latter part
clear weather and light air soends in flood
in menuling the spanker

Lat by Ch 44 mi N
Long by Ch 91. 35 W

Remarks Wednesday May 11th
First part light winds from E. by E
heading North Bound to Cooks Island
for water Middle part fine breezes from
S.E. heading W. by E. latter part light
fog at 10 A.M. more pleasant saw the
large Wenman Island at soends

Lat by Ch 1. 05 N
Long by Ch 92. 05. W

Remarks Thursday May 12th
First part calm in flood in
bend the spanker 2 sails in sight
at 4 P.M. Wenman Island bore W. by E
at 27 mi Culppers in sight bearing W.
Middle part light air latter part fine
breezes from S.E. by S steering W. by E for
Culppers Island in flood in repairing
No. 3. G. sail soends strong current
setting S. W.

Lat by Ch 1. 35. S
Long by Ch

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell

Remarks Friday May 13th
Commences there 24 hours with fine
winds and weather at 2 P.M. Cuppes
for 8 mile 2 Bouts went in a fishing
at 5 P.M. came on board with a good
number Whittle and Sutter part
fine at 7 P.M. saw shole of sperm
whaler 4 mi off at 10 P.M. gave chase
~~some~~ sends boats of
Lat by Ab 1.57 N
Long by Ch 90.42 W

28
Remarks Saturday May 14th
First part fine winds and cloudy
weather W.B. boat strok one 2 bouts
came to the ship the ship then in tow and
chase them they were going quick to
the windward at 8 P.M. took the whale ~~to~~
to ship Whittle and Sutter part fine
at day light commence cutting at 9 P.M.
finish cutting and commence boiling
ship steaming E.N.E. sends

Lat by Dr 2.28 N
Long by Dr 90.18 W

Remarks Sunday May 15th
First part fine winds from S.E.
and cloudy weather steaming W.E. by E
implode in boiling Whittle and Sutter
fine winds steaming E.N.E. cloudy weather
at 6 A.M. finish boiling at 7 A.M. saw
sperm whaler laird 3 boats the whales
going quick to windward came on board ^{and}
Lat by Dr 2.50 N Long by Dr 89.50 W

Remarks Monday May 16th W
First part fine winds from S.E. steering
E.N.E. Middle part light winds Sutter part
strong breezes from S.E. by S steering W.E. by E
and cloudy weather sends
Lat by Ab 3.59 N
Long by Ch 88. W

Bound to the Cocon Island

Remarks Tuesday May 17th
Commences these 24 hours with
strong breeze from S.E. steering N.E.
Middle part the same latter part strong
breeze at 8 A.M. saw Cocon Island bearing
North steering for it 10 miles at mid
day 15 mi Lat by Ab 5 or 12.

Remarks Wednesday May 18th
First part fine winds and
weather steering for the land
implied in bending the cables
and getting the anchor of the bows
at 8 P.M. came to anchor in 7 1/2 fathoms
of water at 1/2 part of Cocon Island Middle
and latter part fine implied in getting
water of cocon

Remarks Thursday May 19th
First part runny to implied
in getting of water William...
~~Victory~~ Victory deserted Middle and
latter part runny and runny winds
implied in getting of water cocon

Remarks Friday May 20th
First part squalls of rain implied
in stowing down water Middle
latter part fine weather finish stow-
ing down water cocon Thomas
Randolph deserted

Remarks Saturday May 21st
First part five shipped a man by
the name of Turner Brown William
Victory came on board at 4 P.M.
took the anchor and went to sea
heading E.S.E. stowed the anchors
and cables Middle part fine at 1 A.M.
wore ship heading W.S.W. Lat part middle
all sail at mid Land Cocon North cocon
Lat by Ab 5.5 or

Remarks on Board Ship L. Mitchell
Remarks Sunday May 22th
Commences these 24 hours with fine
winds and weather from South
heading W. S. W. employed in ship duty
Middle part fine latter part high winds
from S at 4 P.M. wore ship to E. S. E. scenes
Lat by Ob 41. 52. N
Long by Chor 87. 38. W

~~Remarks~~ Remarks Monday May 23rd
First part light winds from S. S. W
heading S. E. with all sail set saw
poppas and quite Middle and latter part
fine winds from S. S. W heading S. E.
employed in ship duty scenes
Lat by Ob 3. 50 N
Long by Chor 87. 07 W

Remarks Tuesday May 24th
First part fine winds from S. S. W
heading S. E. today weather Middle part
light winds latter part strong winds
from S. S. W took in fore top and the
S. E. scene employed in ship duty
Lat by Ob 2. 50 N
Long by Chor 86. 14 W

Remarks Wednesday May 25th
First part strong winds from
S. S. W heading S. E. by E Middle part
the same latter part fine and employed in ship duty
scenes
Lat by Ob 4. 51 N
Long by Chor 84. 35 W

Remarks Thursday May 26th
First part fine winds from S.
at 2 P.M. wore ship to W. by S. today weather
Middle part strong winds from S. S. W
heading W. by N latter part the same saw
finbacks employed in ship duty scenes
Lat by Ob 2. 42 N
Long by Chor 85. 38 W

Bound to the Westward

Remarks Friday May 27th
Commences these 24 hours with
strong winds from S.W. heading W. by S.
cloudy weather imployed in making up
braces penants Middle and latter part
fine strong winds from S heading
W. by W. imployed in ship duty sends
Lat by Ch 22.7 N
Long by Ch 87.44 W.

Remarks Saturday 28th
First part strong winds from South
heading W. by W. 3 men of duty
in Middle and latter part fine winds
from S. by E heading S. W. sends
Lat by Ch 1.41 N
Long by Ch 89.20 W.

Remarks Sunday May 29th
First part fine winds and weather
from S. E. steering W. by W. Middle part
the same latter cloudy at 8 A.M. saw the
land Wenman Island steard for it saw
fin backs sends Wenman Island. bearing
W. by W. Dis. 6 mi
Lat

Remarks Monday May 30th
First part light winds and cloudy
one boat went on fishing Middle part
fine latter part light winds from
S. by E steering W. by W. imployed in
cooping bread and flour sends
Lat by Ch 1.35 N
Long by Ch 91.47 W.

Remarks Tuesday May 31th
First part light winds from S. by E
steering West imployed in cooping
bread and flour Middle part fine weather
and calm latter part light winds and foggy
sends imployed in coop provisions
Lat by Ch 2.30 N Long by Ch 92.50 W

Remarks on board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Wednesday June 1st 1842
Commences these 24 hours with light
winds from S heading E. S. E. saw
finbacks. Middle part light winds
latter part light winds from S.
to S. E. heading E. N. E. to E. S. E. soends
Lat by Ob 21. 15 N
Long by Ch 93. 12 W

Remarks Thursday June 2nd
First part fine winds from S. E. E.
at 1. P. M. tacked ship to the W. S. W.
finished stowing of the 24 boxes at 10 P. M.
wore ship Middle part fine latter part tact.
fine winds from S. E. heading S. W. by S soends
Lat by Ob 59 mi N
Long by Ch 92. 48 W

Remarks Friday June 3rd
First part fine winds and weather
heading S. W. by S Middle and latter part
fine at mid spoke Clear both Starboard soends
Lat by Ob 8. m. N
Long by Ch 93. 45. W

Remarks Saturday June 4th
First part fine winds and weather
from S. E. Middle and latter part fine
winds from S. E. steering S. W. bent
old Foresail and Fore top sail soends closing
Lat by Ob 00. 52 N
Long by Ch 94. 25. W

Remarks Sunday June 5th
First part light winds from
S. E. steering S. W. saw finbacks 2
men with Middle the same latter part
fine winds and weather steering S. W. soends
Lat by Ob 15. 9. S
Long by Ch 95. 29. W

Bound to the Westward

Remarks Monday June 6th
Commenced these 24 hours thick with
fine winds from S.E. steering S.W.
at 3 P.M. saw large sperm whale
at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours the boats 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ La. cut stroke
took out 1 line and a half and went wind
ward quick at 7 P.M. cut cable on board
ship heading E.N.E. Middle part moderate latter
fine at 8 P.M. wore ship heading S.W. by S. seems
Lat by Ch 2 $^{\circ}$ 04' S.
Long by Ch 95 $^{\circ}$ 32' W.

Remarks Tuesday June 7th
First part fine winds and weather
from S.E. heading S.W. by S. saw finbacks
at 6 P.M. wore ship to W. Middle part squally
latter part strong winds from S.E. at 8 P.M.
wore ship steering S.W. by S. seems saw finbacks
Lat by Ch 1 $^{\circ}$ 57' S.
Long by Ch 95 $^{\circ}$ 57' W.

Remarks Wednesday June 8th
First part strong winds from S.E.
steering W.S. W. employed in ship duty
a man sick Middle and latter part cloudy
steering W.S. W. saw number finbacks seems
Lat by Ch 2 $^{\circ}$ 55' S.
Long by Ch 98 $^{\circ}$ 11' W.

Remarks Thursday June 9th
First part fine winds and weather
from S.E. steering W.S. W. Middle part
light squalls latter part lulled to the wind
heading S.W. by W. seems employed in ship duty seems
Lat by Ch 3 $^{\circ}$ 54' S.
Long by Ch 100 $^{\circ}$ 40' W.

Remarks Friday June 10th
First part strong winds from S.E. heading
S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. shot a sail Middle part by
latter part strong winds at day light made a
sail heading S.W. by S. seems Lat by Ch 4 $^{\circ}$ 41' S.
Long by Ch 102 $^{\circ}$ 00' W.

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Saturday June 11th

Commences these 24 hours with strong
winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. saw
black fish at 6 P.M. shoten sail saw
usual Middle part by by latter part fine
winds and weather from S.E. at day light
made sail at 8 wore ship steering N.W.W.
scoons imployed in ship duty

Lat by Cb 5^h 11 S
Long by Cb 103^h 03^h W

Remarks Sunday June 12th

First part fine winds from S.E.
steering N.W.W. at 6 P.M. shoten sail
and luffed to the wind Middle part
by by latter part fine winds from E.S.E.
at day light wore ship and made sail
steering S.W. by S. scoons

Lat by Cb 4^h 54 S
Long by Cb 103^h 47^h W

Remarks Monday June 13th

First part fine winds and weather
from E.S.E. steering S.W. sail usual
at 6 P.M. shoten sail and luffed to the
wind Middle part by by fine latter
part fine at day light wore ship and
made sail heading N.E. bent old main
S.G. sail at 11 P.M. spoke Ship Navigator
of Van Cap. Fisher scoons

Lat by Cb 5^h 02 S
Long by Cb 103^h 58^h W

Remarks Tuesday June 14th

First part fine winds from E.S.E.
at 8 P.M. shoten sail wore ship heading
S.W. Middle part steering N.W.W. latter
part make sail and luffed to the
wind heading S.W. by S. imployed in
punting the boats over head scoons

Lat by Cb 5^h 00 S
Long by Cb 104^h 47^h W

on the Off Shore Spruce

Remarks Wednesday June 15th
Commenced these 24 hours with fine
weather and light winds from E.S.E
heading S.S.W. at 8 P.M. shot 12 mid. whale
part by by latter part light winds and squally
at day light much sail seen heading S.S.W.

Lat by Ob 5° 31' S

Long by Chron 105° 40' W

Remarks Thursday June 16th

First part fine winds from E.S.E
at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales. Could the
boats did not strike chase to the conclusion
at 4 P.M. boats came on board at 7 P.M.
were ship heading W.E. Mid. whale part five
latter part fine winds and weather from E.S.
at 3 P.M. were ship heading S.S.W. at 9 P.M.
saw sperm whales. Could the boats and chase
at 11 P.M. came on board whales going quick
to the wind without noise.

Lat by Ob 5° 10' S

Long by Chron 105° 15' W

Remarks Friday June 17th

First part strong winds from S.E.
heading S.S.W. at 8 P.M. took 2 reef in
the top sails. Mid. whale part strong winds from
E.S.E. latter part the same at 4 P.M. were ship
heading W.E. seals about in sight.

Lat by Ob 5° 32' S

Long by Chron 105° 00' W

Remarks Saturday June 18th

First part strong winds from E.S.E
heading W.E. 3 men of duty sick. Mid. whale
and latter part strong winds and
squally and rainy from E.S.E. heading
W.E. seals improved in ship duties.

Lat by Ob 4° 39' S

Long by Chron 105° 45' W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks June 19th

Commenced these 24 hours with strong winds from E.S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship to S.W. single reef topsails Middle and Latter part strong winds from S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. & bent oneath fore top sail soends 3 sails in sight

Lat by Ch 5.14th
Long by Chor 106.17th

Remarks Monday June 20th

First part strong winds at 8 P.M. wore ship to S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Hector of New Bedford Middle and Latter part strong winds at 8 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. two sails in sight soends

Lat by Ch 5.9th S
Long by Chor 106.46th W

Remarks Tuesday June 21th

First part strong winds from S.E. heading S.W. under 2 reef topsails Middle and Latter part strong winds at 8 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at 11 spoke the Golconda of New Bedford soends in flood in mending fore topsail

Lat by Ch 5.04th S
Long by Chor 106.55th W

Remark Wednesday June 22th

First part strong winds from S.E. heading W.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Hector of N.B. bent old fore topsail Middle and Latter part strong winds from E.S.E. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the South 2 sails in sight soends

Lat by Ch 5.03th S
Long by Chor 106.45th W

Cruising on the *Cop Thor*

Remarks Thursday June 23rd
Commences these 24 hours with
strong winds and sight signals from
E.S.E. heading S by W in plover in ship
duty at 5 P.M. took 2 reef in the top sail Middle
and latter part strong winds from E.S.E.
at 6 P.M. wore ship heading S by W winds
Lat by Ck 5^h 40. S
Long by Choc 107^h 10. W

Remarks Friday June 24th
First part strong winds and clear
weather at 5 P.M. wore ship to the N.E.
saw one sail Middle and latter part strong
winds at 8 A.M. wore ship to the South
a sail in sight in plover in fitting New
Spain S by East's journey
Lat by Ck 5^h 43. S
Long by Choc 107^h 17. W

Remarks Saturday June 25th
First part strong winds from E.S.E.
at 1 P.M. wore ship heading N.E. sent
the backstair aloft at 5 P.M. shoten sail
Middle and latter part strong winds at 6
A.M. wore ship and made sail and steering
S.W. in plover fitting the old chain S by
backstair to for S by East's journey
Lat by Ck 5^h 34. S
Long by Choc 107^h 40. W

Remarks Sunday June 26th
First part strong winds from E.S.E.
steering N.W. saw grampus at 5 P.M.
shoten sail steering N.W. Middle and latter
part squally steering N.W. at 9 A.M. saw
shole of sperm whales at 10 word 3 boats and
give the second boats of
Lat by Ck 4^h 55. S
Long by Choc 109^h 37. W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Monday June 27th

Commenced these 24 hours with strong winds and squalls at 1 P.M. boats came on board and chased the whales with the ship at 5 P.M. came up with them found the boats W.B. struck one and drew at 7 came on board W.B. & Middle and Luther part light winds and light squalls of rain from S.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship heading S.S.W. with all sail set winds

Lat by Cb 4.58 S

Long by Cbor 109.45 W

First part fine winds and weather from S.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. at 5 P.M. saw ship D. Wilson and gave him 12 lashes for fighting the second time Middle and Luther part fine at 3 P.M. wore ship S by E in flood in ship duty winds

Lat by Cb 5.04 S

Long by Cbor 109.48 W

Remarks Wednesday June 29th

First part fine winds and weather from S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship to S by E at 5 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. Middle and Luther part fine weather and strong winds at 7 P.M. saw sperm whales going quick to the windward found 3 boats gave up the chase came on board one sail in sight winds

Lat by Cb 4.52 S

Long by Cbor 109.56 W

Remarks Thursday June 30th

First part strong winds and night squalls at 4 P.M. spoke the Golconda of W. Bedford and wore ship heading S by E Middle and Luther part light squalls at day light wore ship heading S.E. W. sail in sight in flood in ship duty winds

Lat by Cb 5.28 S

Long by Cbor 110.00 W

C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday July 1st 1842
Commenced these 24 hours with fine
winds and weather from S. E. at 1 P.M.
wore ship heading W. E. Middle and latter
part fine at day light wore ship heading
S. S. W. soends 3 sails in sight

Lat by Ob 4° 55' S
Long by Chron 109° 30' W

Remarks Saturday July 2nd
First part of these 24 hours fine
winds and weather from from E. S. E.
at 3 P.M. took ship heading S. S. W.
at 6 P.M. shoten sail Middle and latter part
fine at day light made sail soends one sail in
sight

Lat by Ob 5° 44' S
Long by Chron 109° 59' W
Long by Lunar 110° 30' W

Remarks Sunday July 3rd
First part fine winds with light
squalls from E. S. E. Middle and latter
fine winds and squalls heading South soends
Lat by Ob 4° 54' S
Long by 110° 09' W

Remarks Monday July 4th
First part of these 24 hours fine
winds and squalls of rain at 5 P.M.
spoke ship George of Fairhaven Middle
part heading W. E. latter part steered
South in flood in ship duty soends
Lat by Ob 4° 33' S
Long by Chron 109° 20' W
Long by Lunar 110° 44' W

Remarks Tuesday July 5th
First part strong winds from E. S. E.
steering W. N. W. at 5 P.M. came to the
wind Middle part squalls latter part
fine at 8 P.M. wore ship heading
S. S. W. soends
Lat by Ob 4° 40' S
Long by Chron 110° 12' W

Remarks on board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Wednesday July 5th
Commences there 24 with fine winds
and weather from S.E. steering S.W.
by S at 5 P.M. spoke Golconda of New
Bedford Middle part steering S.W. by W
 Latter part fine at 6 P.M. steering S.W. soends
Lat by Cb 4.35 S
Long by Cb 111.47 W

Remarks Thursday July 7th
First part fine winds and weather
from S.E. steering S.W. at 5 P.M. shoten
sail Middle part made sail steering S.W. &
 Latter part fresh breeze from S.E. steering S.W. soends
Lat by Cb 2.35 S
Long by Cb 111.45 W

Remarks Friday July 8th
First part of there 24 hours fine
winds and weather from S.E. steering
S.W. in p.m. in Pickling the weather
cut at 5 P.M. shoten sail and steering
W. by S Middle part steering W. by S Latter
part fresh from S.E. at 9 P.M. spoke Henry
of Galum soends Lat 1.35 S
Long by Cb 112.26 W

Remarks Saturday July 9th
First part strong winds from S.E.
steering W. by S Middle and Latter
part strong winds at 6 P.M. steered S.W. W
on bent the Cb and one the one soends
Lat by Cb 4.5 mi S
Long by Cb 113.10 W

Remarks Sunday July 10th
First part fresh breeze from S.E. steering
S.W. at 6 P.M. steering W. by S Middle and
 Latter part fine winds and weather from
S.E. at 6 A.M. steering S.W. soends
Lat by Cb 5.04 mi S
Long by Cb 113.47 W

Bound Westward

Remarks Monday July 11th
Commences these 24 hours with
moderate breezes from S.E. light squalls
at 8 P.M. steering W by S. Middle and latter
part strong winds at 8 P.M. steering W by W
employed in repairing the Lil vessels

Lat by Ob 1.09. S
Long by Chor 115.29 W

Remarks Tuesday July 12th

First part strong winds from S.E.
at 1 P.M. came to the wind heading S.W by S
Middle and latter part strong winds

Lat by Ob 3.4. mi S
Long by Chor 115.30 W

Remarks Wednesday July 13th

First part of these 24 hours strong
winds and squalls from E.S.E. steering
S.W by W at 8 P.M. shoten sail Middle &
latter part strong winds at day light made
sail steered W.W. spoke the charts for
Fairhaven went these 24 hours

Lat by Ob 1.12 S
Long by Chor 117.18 W

Remarks Thursday July 14th

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E.
heading S.W by W at 8 P.M. shoten sail
Middle and latter part fresh breezes from
E.S.E. and squalls at 11 P.M. wore
ship heading W.E. vessels Marcus in sight

Lat by Ob 2.39. S
Long by Chor 118.08 W

Remarks Friday July 15th

First part strong winds and squalls
employed in ship duty at 8 P.M. shoten
sail latter part strong winds and
squalls steering W by W
under shot sail vessels

Lat by Ob 1.26 S
Long by Chor 118.26 W

Remarks on Board Ship Libby Mitchell
Remarks Sunday July 16th
Commenced these 24 hours with
fine weather at 6 P.M. came to the
wind heading E. by E. Latter part
strong winds steering N. W. soenels.
Lat of Ch. 37° 15' N
Long of Ch. 118° 40' W

Remarks Sunday July 17th
First part fine at 2 P.M. spoke
the Starry of Vanua at 7 P.M.
head to South Middle and Latter part
fresh winds heading S. by N. soenels
Lat 1° 28' South

Remarks July 18th
First part strong winds from E. by E.
steering by the wind at 5 P.M. shoten
sail Middle and Latter fresh winds from
E. by E. wore ship soenels single reef top sail
Lat 2° 32' South
Long 120° 00' West

Remarks July 19th
First part strong winds spoke the
Starry of Van at 6 P.M. wore ship
to the south Middle and Latter part
strong winds steering by the wind soenels
Lat 3° 12' S Long 120° 16' W

Remarks July 20th
First part of these 24 hours strong
winds from S. by E. by E. wore all sail
bowed to Pitcairn Island Middle and
Latter part light gales single reef the
top sails at 7 P.M. saw shoal of sperm
whales close to the ship. Toward 3
boats going quick to the seaward
came on board soenels
Lat 5° 16' S Long 121° 09' W

Ship "C. Mitchell"

Remarks July 21st
Commences these 24 hours with
strong winds saw the same whales
board the boats. W. B. ~~boat~~ struck
iron drew by another whale B. B. went
up did not strike came up board
heaving to the South Middle and
Latter part strong winds and squally
from E. S. E. steering S. by W. soends
Lat 7. 15 S Long 122. 00. W.

Remarks July 22nd
First part of these 24 hours strong
winds and squally Middle part made
all sail Latter part strong winds
and heavy squalls split the fore top
sail sent it down and sent up another
one and single reef the top sails soends
Lat 9. 28 S Long 122. 57. W

Remarks July 23rd
First part strong winds and fine
weather heaving S. by W. Mimp. boat
in mending fore top sail Middle and
Latter part strong winds from S. E.
fresh squalls ship heaving by the wind soends
Lat 11. 43 S Long 123. 54. W

Remarks July 24th
First part more moderate made
all sail heaving S. by W. Middle and
Latter part strong winds and squally
from E. S. E. corse South soends
Lat 14. 02 S Long 124. 58. W

Remarks July 25th
First part strong wind and squally
Middle and Latter part strong winds and
squally at 10 A. M. took one reef in the
top sails corse S. by W. soends
Lat 15. 34 S Long 125. 37 W

Remarks on Board Ship. C. Mitchell

Remarks July 26th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds and squalls of rain on bent the Ab F. G. sail and bent on the one Middle and Latter part strong winds from S. E. steering S. by W. squally winds
Lat 13.41. S Long 126. 27 W

Remarks July 27th

First part fine winds from E. S. E. steering S. by W. made all sail light squalls of rain Middle and Latter part light and baffling winds and squalls of rain steering S. S. W. winds
Lat 12. 34 S Long 127. 30. W

Remarks July 28th

First part light winds and fine weather from West steering S. S. W. out S. S. steering sail all hands employed in making out for water Middle part strong winds took in S. S. steering sail and S. G. sails Latter part light gale and heavy took a reef in top sail's soen rangey from S. W. to S. E.
Lat 12. 34 S Long 128. 20 W

Remarks July 29th

First part light winds and rangey from S. W. heading S. S. E. Middle and Latter part light winds and calms from S. W. heading S. S. E. with light squalls of rain from S. E.
Lat 13. 10 S Long 128. 10 W

Remarks July 30th

First part light winds from S. S. W. wore ship to the West made sail at 8 PM smart squalls and rangey took in S. G. sails Middle and Latter part fine weather at 7 AM wore ship heading South reef off S. G. sail soen
Lat 12. 30 S Long 128. 48 W

Ship C. Mitchell

175

Remarks July 31st

Commences these 24 hours with strong winds from N.W. with fresh squalls and run ran took one reef in the top sails and wore ship heading N.W. saw finbacks Middle and latter part strong winds and fresh squalls at 8 A.M. took reef in the top sails soends heading N.W. with light run

Lat of Ob 22.03 S. Long 129.18 W

Remarks August 1st 1842

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from S.W. to N.W. heading N.W. to N.W. with clear weather Middle part more moderate latter part light winds and calm implorid ship duty soends saw finback

Lat of Ob 21.26 S. Long 129.51 W

Remarks Aug 2nd

First part calm implorid in breaking out the water cast and returning them Middle part light breezes from N.W. made all sail and steared S. S. latter part fine winds and weather from West at 8 A.M. got S. S. steering sail and steared South finish breaking out for cast soends Lat of Ob 22.10 S

Long of Ob 130.30 W

Remarks Aug 3rd

First part fine winds and weather from W steering South at 5 P.M. strong was up took reef in the top sails Middle part more moderate made all sail latter part fine winds from N.W. steering S. E. at 6 P.M. saw land discovered by Capt. Bond bearing N. S. W. Dis. 8 miles

Lat of Ob 24.27 South

Long of Ob 130.30 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Aug. 4. #

Commenced these 24 hours strong
winds and fresh squalls from
W.S.W. at 1 P.M. saw Pitcairn Island
bearing South heading S. by E sent
down the topsail and bent new the top sail
single reef the topsails at 4 P.M. fresh squall
double reef the topsails at 6 P.M. wore ship
heading W. by W. Land Dis. 15 miles Middle
and latter part light gales from W.S.W.
at 1 P.M. wore ship heading to South
at 7 P.M. wore ship to S.W. by W. sends
at mid Pitcairn Island bearing S. by E
Lat by Ob. 24° 39' Long 130° 30' W

Remarks Aug. 5. #

First part of these 24 hours more
moderate at 1 P.M. wore ship heading
S. by E. at 5 wore ship heading W. by W.
imposed in mending the topsail
Middle the same Lat part strong winds
sent the topsail sends at mid Land
bore South Dis. 10 miles sends
Lat by Ob. 24° 55' S

Remarks Aug. 6. #

First part light wind from
S.W. and fine weather made all sail
finish the the topsail Middle and latter
part fine winds and weather at 9 P.M.
cap went on shore sends by of and on

Remarks Aug. 7. #

First part fine wind from West
at 2 P.M. boat come off with yams
and 2 boats went ~~off~~ on shore at 5
return with potato and yams and Capt
come off on board Middle and latter
part by of and on at Pitcairn Island
sends from West sends ~~men~~
3 men on shore

Ship C. Mitchell

Aug 8th

Commences there 24 hours
with fine winds & scattered from
N.W. by of and on Middle and latter
part by of and on at 8 o'clock Captain
went off on shore at mid boat return
with coxswain's records

Remarks Aug 9th

First part fine winds and weather
from N.W. at 5 P.M. Capt came on
board 2 men Discharge Samuel Thornton
sick ship him at Ketch and made sail
heading N.E. Middle and latter part
strong winds and surge ran steering
East record there 24 hours

Lat by Ch 25° 00' S Long 127° 26' W

Remarks Aug 10th

First part light winds and fine weather
from N.W. steering E. by N. put Henry
Thames in the rigging and give him ten
lashes for Runaway at Pitcaron Island
Middle and latter part light breezes
from N.W. steering N.E. bent the old
fore topsail and put S. by steering sail
records Lat by Ch 24° 41' S Long 125° 48' W

Remarks Aug 11th

First part fine wind and weather
from N.W. steering N.E. in a lull
in mending S. by S topsail Middle part
the same latter part strong breezes from
S.E. steering N.E. took fly for ship's records
Lat by Ch 23° 14' S Long 124° 48' W

Remarks Aug 12th

First part strong winds and ran
from S.E. steering N.E. at 4 P.M. took
one reef in the topsail Middle and latter
part fine winds and weather from E. by S
steering N.W. made all sail

Lat 21° 06' S Long 123° 25' W

Remarks on Board Ship L. Mitchell

Remarks Aug 13th

Commences this 24 hours with fine wind and weather from E by S steering N.W. & saw fin backs Middle and latter part strong winds and fresh squalls took one reef in the top sail and heading N.W. & E by the wind
Lat by Ob 13. 14 1/2 Long 123. 00. W

Remarks Aug. 14th

First part strong winds and squalls at 2 P.M. saw shole of sperm whale. Lard 3 boats and struck and kill 4 at 5 took one to the ship the fluk chape slip off and lost him at 9 took 2 the ship shoten sail Middle part by of the whale. Latter part fine at day light commenced cutting, soend
Lat by Ob 13. 11 1/2 Long 123. 25. W

Remarks Aug. 15th

First part strong winds and fine weather at 2 P.M. finish cutting and commence clearing up decks Middle part at 9 wore ship and commence boling. Latter fine made all sail heading S.E. by E soends
Lat by Ob 13. 10 1/2 Long 123. 25. W

Remarks Aug 16th

First part fine winds and weather from N.E. heading S.E. by E implevoid in boling Middle and latter part fine winds from N.W. & E heading. Last implevoid in boling soend all sail set
Lat by Ob 13. 35 1/2 Long 122. 31. W

Remarks Aug 17th

First part fine from N.W. heading N.E. by E at 4 P.M. finish boling Middle and latter part fine from N.W. heading N.E. by E soends
Lat 18. 53 1/2 Long 120. 30. W

Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Aug. 18. 1846

Commenced there 24 hours with fine winds weather from W. heading E. N. E. employed in coiling a line Middle and Latter part light winds at 7 A. M. wore ship heading W. W. soends

Lat by Cb 18.37 S Long 120.32. W

Remarks 1

Remarks Aug. 19. 1846

First part light winds from W. N. E. heading W. W. employed in mending Main top sail and fin back Middle and Latter part fine winds and weather from E. N. E. heading W. W. soends

Lat by Cb 17.35 S Long 120.36. W

Remarks Aug 20 1846

First part fine heading North finish Main top sail and bent it Middle and Latter part fine from E. N. E. heading W. by the wind soends sent in the Cb and sent out another one

Lat by Cb 15.59 S Long 120.30. W

Remarks Aug 21 1846

First part of there 24 hours light winds heading W. employed in roofing the Cb Middle and Latter part fine from East heading W. N. E. by compass took up the potatoes and yams soends all sails set

Lat by Cb 14.22 S Long 119.54. W

Remarks Aug 22 1846

First part fine winds and weather from Cb. W. heading by the wind W. N. E. Middle and Latter part fine weather heading W. employed in ship duty soends

Lat by Cb 12.27 S
Long 120.00. W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Aug 23th

Commences these 24 hours with
fine wind and weather from E. S. E
heading S. sent down the new main
top sail and sent up the old one.
Middle part fine latter part strong breezes
from E. S. E heading S. S. E sends
Lat by Ck 10. 37 4 Long 112. 50 W

Remarks Aug 24th

First part strong breeze from East
ship heading S. S. E in p. loid in
reparing the main sail Middle and
latter part strong wind from E
heading S. S. E at 5 A.M. bent main sail
and commenced making out M. H. away sends
took one reef in the top sails
Lat by Ck 9. 00 S. Long 119 35 W

Remarks Aug 25th

First part strong winds from
E by S heading S. E. by S in p. loid in
stowing down oil Middle and latter
part the same at 11 A.M. finish stowing
down spears put M. sail
Lat. by Ck 7. 34 S Long 119. 15. W

Remarks Aug 26th

First part strong breeze from
E by S heading S. E. by S Middle part
the same latter part more moderate
made sail heading S. S. E sends
painting L. B

Lat by Ck 5. 43 S Long 118. 48. W

Remarks Aug 27th

First part fine winds and weather
from E by S heading S. S. E in p. loid
in ship duty Middle and latter part
fine winds and weather from E. S. E heading
S. S. E sends all sail put
Lat by Ck 4. 07 South
Long 118. 07. W

Ship Litchell

Remarks Aug 28th
Commences these 24 hours with
fine breezes from E. S. E. steering by the
wind, in p.m. his dirty and popas
Middle and Latter part the same heading
W. E. saw finback

Lat by Cb 2.42 S Long 118.09 W

Remarks Aug 29th

First part brisk winds from E. S. E.
heading W. E. Middle and Latter part
brisk winds and fine weather in p.m.
in coiling as spare line soends

Lat by Cb 1.09 S Long 116.00 W

Remarks Aug 30th

First part fine winds weather from
E. S. E. heading W. E. Middle part the
same Latter part fresh breezes and light
squalls of rain at 6 A.M. wore ship heading
S. S. E. soends

Lat by Cb 31 miles S

Remarks Aug 31st

First part fine breezes and cloudy
weather from E. S. E. heading South
syt up the sea for rigun at 6 P.M.
shoten sail Middle and Latter part
fine winds and weather at day light
made sail at 7 A.M. steering S. W. soends

Lat by Cb 146 S Long 115.34. W

Remarks ~~Aug~~ September 1st

First part fine steering S. W. at 6 P.M.
shoten sail Middle fine steering W.
Latter part fine breezes from E. S. E. steering
W. W. at 6 A.M. made sail soends
employed in ship duty

Lat by Cb 131 South
Long by Cb 116.28 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Sept. 2. 18

Commence there 24 hours with fine
winds and weather from S.E. steering
W. at 6 P.M. come to the wind heading
N.E. Middle and Latter part fine made
all sail at 7 A.M. wore ship heading
S.E. W. soends, saw black fish
Lat of Cap 40 mi S Long 116. 20. W

Remarks Sept 3. 18

First part fine steering S.W. at 3 P.M.
saw black fish, board 3 boats did not strike
came on board at 6 P.M. shoten sail and steer
W. by N. Middle part fine Latter part fine
at 6 A.M. came to the winds heading S.E. W.
and made all sail soends
Lat of Cap. 57. S Long 114. 08. W

Remarks Sept 4. 18

First part fine winds. weather
from S.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship heading
N.E. Middle and Latter part moderate
winds and pleasant weather heading W. & soends
Lat of Cap 4.5 miles S Long 116. 38. W

Remarks Sept 5. 18

First part light winds from East
at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading S by E
Middle part wore ship to the W. & E. Latter
part thick and runey soends
Lat of Dr 1. 10 S Long 116. 10. W

Remarks Sept 6. 18

First part fine winds and thick
weather from East at 6 P.M. wore ship
to the S. S. E. shoten sail Middle fine
Latter part fine winds and cloudy weather
at day light made all sail at 10 A.M.
spoke the Charles of New Bedford
soends
Lat of Cap 5.8 mi S
Long 115. 48. W

L. Whitehell

Remarks Sept 7th

Commences these 24 hours with
fine winds and pleasant weather
from S. E. heading S. E. at 6 P. M.
shorten sail Middle part steers W. by N. Latter
part fine at day light made sail steering
W. by N. the charts in sight sounds
Lat by Ob 1.29 S Long 115.38. W

Remarks Sept 8th

First part fine winds and cloudy weather
from S. E. steering W. by N. Middle part
steering W. by N. Latter part fine breeze and
weather from E. S. E. steering W. by N. sounds
Lat by Ob 49 mi S Long 117.28. W

Remarks Sept. 9th

First part light winds and fine weather
at 6 P. M. shorten sail heeled to the wind
heading South one sail in sight Middle
and Latter part fine steering W. by N. sounds
Lat 53 mi S Long 117.59. W

Remarks Sept. 10th

First part of these 24 hours fine from
E. S. E. at 2 P. M. spoke the Churks of
London at 6 shorten sail Mid. do and
Latter part fine at 6 P. M. made all
sail steering S. W. at 10 P. M. spoke
of sperm whales sounds steering for the whales
Lat by Ob 1.24 S Long 118.06 W



Remarks Sept 11th

First part fine four 3 Bouts
at 2 P. M. struck one small whale and
one large whale at 5 took them to
the ship Middle and Latter part fine at
day light commenced cutting sounds
employed in butting
Lat by Ob 129 South

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Sept 12th

Commenced there 24 hours with
fine weather finish all but one
head by that Middle and Lather part
fine at mid finish cutting the head
imploid in boling scenes
Lat by Cb 11.32 S Long 118.12 W

Remarks Sept. 13. th

First part fine wore ship heading
N.W.E. imploid in clearing up decks
and boling Middle part fine Lather fine
at 7 P.M. wore ship heading South scenes
imploid in boling

Lat 11.15 South Long 117.54 W

Remarks Sept 14th

First part fine winds and weather
from E.S.E. heading South at 6 P.M.
shoten sail Middle and Lather part
fine imploid in boling at 7 P.M. wore
ship steering N.W. at 11 P.M. saw
school of sperm whales scenes at mid
board 3 boats in chase

Lat 11.36 S Long 117.50 W



Remarks Sept 15th

First part fine at 3 P.M. took
me to the ship the ship took
to the N.W. Middle part finish boling
Lather part fine at 7 P.M. commenced cutting
at 11 finish cutting scene

Lat by Cb. 18. miles or Long 118.15 W

Remarks Sept. 16. th

First part fine from S.E. heading
N.W. imploid in boling Middle and
Lather fine steering S.W. at 11 P.M. finish
boling scenes all sail set

Lat by Cb 17.11 North
Long 118.12 W

Cruising on the Line

Remarks Sept 17th
Commence there 24 hours with
fine winds and weather from E. S. E.
steering S. S. W. at sunset shotenail
middle and latter part fine make all sail
steering S. W. soends
Lat by Ch 10 miles or Long 118. 40 W

Remarks Sept 18th
First part smart breeze from S. E.
heading S. S. W. saw one sail strong
current setting N. E. middle part the
same latter part strong breeze from S. E.
at day light commence making out
to row down oil soend in flood stowing
down. Lat. 28 miles S Long 119. 30 W

Remarks Sept 19th
First part strong breeze from S. E. heading
S. S. W. two not current setting north
middle and latter smart breeze from S. E.
heading S. S. W. at mid finish stow
down soends
Lat by Ch 1. 02 S Long

Remarks Sept 20th
First part brisk winds close
weather from E. S. E. heading S. S. W.
middle part the same latter part brisk
wind at 6 A.M. wore ship heading N. E. soends
Lat by Ch 57 miles Long 120. 11. W

Remarks Sep 21st
First part brisk winds from E. S. E.
at 1 full wore ship heading S. S. W.
employ in ship duty middle and
latter part light squalls of rain
from E. S. E. soends saw popus
Lat by Ch 2. 02 S
Long 120. 11. W

Remarks on Board Ship Cyppitchell

Remarks Sept 22th

Commences there 24 hours with brisk
wind and fine weather from E.S.E.
at one P.M. wore ship heading W.E.
Middle and Lutter part the same at 6
A.M. wore ship heading South soends
Lat by Ob 1. 18th S Long 119. 24. W

Remarks Sept 23th

First part brisk winds and squally
weather from E.S.E. heading South
Middle and Lutter part the same one
sail in sight soends

Lat 2. 32 S Long 119. 53 W

Remarks Sept 24th

First part strong breezes from
E.S.E. wore ship heading W.E. at
1 P.M. spoke Curacao of New
Bedford Middle and Lutter part the same
at 6 A.M. wore ship heading South
at 1 P.M. spoke the Postage of West soends

Lat by Ob 2. 24 S Long 119. 49. W

Remarks Sept 25th

First part strong winds from
E.S.E. at 4 P.M. took Red ship heading
W.E. one sail in sight Middle and
Lutter part the same at 8 A.M. wore ship
heading South soends

Lat by Ob 2. 19 S Long 119. 47 W

Remarks Sept 26th

First part brisk winds and cloudy
weather from S.E. at 5 P.M. wore
ship heading W.E. by 6 Middle and
Lutter part strong breezes and clear
weather from S.E. heading W.E. by 6 soends

Lat by Ob 2. 18 S
Long 119. 28 West

Ship S. Mitchell

Remarks Sept 27th
Commences these 24 hours with
strong winds from S. E heading
N. E by E saw four backs Middle and
Luther part the same soends were
ship heading S. E. W. long sail in sight
Lat by Ch 2. 15 S Long 118. 19 W

Remarks Sept 28th
First part strong winds from E. S. E
at 5 P. M. wore ship heading N. E Middle
and Luther part more moderate at 6 P. M.
made all sail wore ship heading S. E soends
Lat 2. 20 South Long 117. 58 W

Remarks Sept 29th
First part fine winds and weather
from E. S. E heading S. E. W. at 7 P. M.
shoten sail Middle and Luther part brisk
winds at 4 P. M. wore ship heading N. E soends
Lat by Ch 2. 30 S Long 117. 58 W

Remarks Sept 30th
First part strong breezes from E. S. E
heading N. at 5 P. M. shot the Porter
of Kase Middle and Luther part fine
at 3 P. M. wore ship heading N. E soends
Lat 2. 07 South Long 117. 28 W

Remarks Sept Oct. 1. 1854
First part fine at 4 P. M. shot the
Kingston of Rupert's Riv Middle
and Luther part fine heading N. E soends
Lat by Ch 4 5 mi S Long 116. 35 W

Remarks Oct. 2. 1854
First part fine winds and weather from
E. S. E at 1 P. M. wore ship two sails in
sight at 5 wore ship Middle and Luther
part choda at 8 P. M. saw shoal of sperm
whales at 10 board with 4 boats in chase soends
Lat 30 mi S Long 116. 20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Mitchell
Remarks Oct 3rd

Commences there at 2 hours with
fine weather at 1 P.M. struck a large
whale stove 2 Boats at dark took the
whale to the ship Middle and Latter
part fine at 7 P.M. saw school of sperm
whales board the boats and struck
3 whales sends boats off Long 116° 17' W
Lat by Ob 1. 09 N North



Remarks Oct 4th

First part fine at 2 P.M. took
2 whales to the ship at 4 took one
to the ship Middle and Latter part fine
at day light commence cutting sends
imploid in cutting



Lat 1. 20 N North Long

Remarks Oct 5th

First part fine cutting the large whale
and and took small one and colenced
boling Middle and Latter part fine
at mid finish cutting boling sends
Lat 2. 20 N North Long

Remarks Oct 6th

First part fine imploid boling
and clearing up decks Middle
and Latter part boling inside
sail steering W by N sends
Lat by Ob 3. 01 N North Long

Remarks Oct 7th

First part fine imploid in boling
ship steering W by N Middle and
Latter part fine at 4 P.M. finish boling
and made sail imploid in mending
B. Boat send
Lat by Ob 5. 04 North
Long 116 30. W

Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Oct 8th

Commenced these 24 hours with
light winds and fine weather from
South at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading
S.W. by W. Middle part tacked ship heading
S.E. Latter part light winds from S.W.
heading S.E. & vessels finish the B. Boat
Lat by Ob 5. 30 N' Long 117. 29 W'

Remarks Oct 9th

First part light winds from S.W.
ship heading S.E. & employed in
mending L. Boat Middle and Latter
part fine from S.E. W heading S.E. & vessels
Lat by Ob 4. 50. N' Long 105. 7. W'

Remarks Oct 10th

First part fine winds and cloudy
weather with squalls of rain Middle
and Latter part cloudy weather at 6 P.M.
Commenced stopping down vessels
Lat by Ob 4. 15. N' Long

Remarks Oct 11th

First part fine winds and light
squalls from S.W. heading S.E. employed
in stopping down Middle and Latter
part the same employed in stop down vessels.
Lat by Ob 3. 43. N' Long 115. 19 W'

Remarks Oct 12th

First part brisk winds and squalls
from at 1 P.M. wore ship heading
S.W. by the wind fine & stopping down
Middle and Latter part brisk winds and
cloudy weather from South heading
W.S.W. employed in mending the L. Boat
Lat by Ob 3. 10 N' Long 117. 14 W'

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell
Remarks Oct 13. ~~th~~

Commenced these 24 hours with
brikk winds and cloudy weather from
S heading N. E. W. Middle and Suther
part Brikk wind and fine weather soends
Lat by Cb 2. 44 or Long 120. 11 W

Remarks Oct. 14 ~~th~~

First part Brikk winds and fine
weather from S. E. heading S. E. W.
spoke sharks. Carrot of shark Middle
and Suther part the same in ploid
in ship duty soends

Lat by Cb 2. 03 or Long 120. 33 W

Remarks Oct 15 ~~th~~

First part Brikk wind and fine
weather from S. E heading S. E. W.
Middle and Suther part the same
ship heading S. E. W. soends

Lat by Cb 13. miles or Long 121. 54

Remarks Oct. 16. ~~th~~

First part brikk wind and fine
weather from S. E. heading by the
wind Middle and Suther part strong
wires from S. E. at 9 o'clock saw
a school of sperm whales heard the
boats and struck one the whales
took of top windward at mid took
the whale to the ship soends

Lat by Cb 1. 30 S Long 122. 15 W



Remarks Oct. 17. ~~th~~

First part brikk winds and fine
weather at 3 o'clock commences cut
at 3 pinach cutting at 4 o'clock commences
boling Middle and Suther part fine
at 11 o'clock boling wore ship
heading South and made all sail soends

Lat by Cb. 53 miles S
Long 122. 00 W

Ship Christopher Mitchell
Remarks Oct 18th
Commences these 24 hours
with fine winds and weather ship
heaving. S. by the wind Middle and
Latter part fine at 7 A.M. we see ship
heaving N.E. by or soends
Lat by Ob 1.43 S Long 122 09 W

Remarks Oct 19th
First part fine winds and weather
from E.S.E. ship steering by the
wind Middle and latter part fine
at 7 P.M. took up the Harbor
chase to clean weeds heaving N.E.
Lat by Ob 42 miles S Long 121.10 W

Remarks Oct 20th
First part fine winds and weather
from E.S.E. heaving N.E. oil the chase
and put it below Middle and latter
part light winds and cloudy weather from
E.S.E. heaving N.E. took up Harbor
chase to clean and oil soends
Lat by Ob 12 miles N Long 120.30 W

Remarks Oct 21st
First part strong wind heaving
N.E. by E Middle and latter part the
same in flood in ship duty soends
Lat 1.32 N Long 120 13 W

Remarks Oct 22nd
First part light winds from
S.E. at 6 P.M. we see ship heaving
S.E. by S Middle and latter part fine
winds and weather from S.E. soends
Lat 35 miles N Long 120 35 W

Remarks Oct 23rd
First part fine from S.E. heaving
S.E. by S Middle and latter part
fine heaving S.E. by S soends
Lat by Ob 1.15 S
Long 121 52 W

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell
Remarks Oct 24 the
Commences these 24 hours with
fine wind and weather from S. E.
heading S. S. W. Middle and Suther
part the same at 7 A.M. took the
Herd of Wamuck sounds
Lat by Co 3. 13 S Long 122. 21. W

Remarks Oct 25 #
First part brisk winds from
E. S. E. ship heading N. E. Middle and
Suther part cloudy weather ship heading
N. E. by W. sounds imply in ship duty
Lat by Co 2. 07 S Long 121. 21 W

Remarks Oct 26 #
First part fine breeze and cloudy
weather from E. S. E. heading N. E.
Middle and Suther fine at 7 A.M. saw
shole of sperm whales at 8. board the
boats and chased at mid boats come
on board and thus with the ship sounds
Lat by Co 1. 04 S Long 120. 56. W

Remarks Oct 27 #
First part fine at 4 A.M. struck
one at 8 took him to the ship Middle
and Suther part fine at day sight commence
cutting at 7 A.M. saw shole of sperm
whales at 8 finish cutting at 9 board
the boats and struck one at mid
took to the ship sounds
Lat by Co 1. 08 S Long 121. 14 W

Remarks Oct 28 #
First part fine wind and weather
from E. S. commence cutting at 3 P.M.
finish cutting at 7 commence boling
Middle and Suther part fine at day sight
saw shole of sperm whale. board the
boats struck one at mid took the
whale to the ship sounds imply in
in boling Lat
Long

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Oct 29th
Commences the 24 hours with
fine winds and weather from E.S.E.
at one P.M. commencing cutting at 5 P.M.
finish cutting one mile in sight
Middle and Latter part fine from E.S.E.
heading South, employed in boling saunders
Lat by Ab 4 7 S Long 121. 24 W

Remarks Oct 30th
First part fine heading S.E.
employed in boling Middle and Latter
part fine at 3 P.M. finish boling saunders
at mid shore ship heading W.E.S.
Lat 1. 20 S Long 121. 21 W

Remarks Oct 31st
First part fine winds and weather
from E.S.E. ship heading W.E.S. saw
probables Middle and Latter part fine
the same one mile in sight saunders
Lat by Ab 3 miles S Long 120. 30 W.

Remarks November 1st
First part fine breeze at one S.E.
shore ship heading S.E. Middle
and Latter part fine employed in stowing
down at 6 P.M. shore ship heading W.E.S.
Lat by Ab 24. miles S Long 121. 30 W

Remarks Nov 2nd
First part light winds and fine
weather with the Henry of Dan.
at 4 P.M. shore ship heading S.E. at
dark finish stowing down Middle and
Latter part fine employed in stowing the
the fore hold saunders
Lat 1. 07 South
Long 121. 10 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Nov. 3rd
Commenced there 24 fours with
fine winds and weather from E.S.E.
at 2 P.M. wore ship heading W. by E.
saw Black fish board 2 boats and
chas and gut rope implvied in getting
up shovels and Suther part the same
Lat of Cb 4 miles or Long 119. 42. 78

Remarks Nov 4th
First part fine roses at 1 P.M. wore ship
heading South Middle and Suther part fine
at 8 P.M. wore ship heading W. by E. or soends
Lat of Cb 29 mile S Long 115. 24. 78

Remarks Nov. 5th
First part fine winds and weather
from E.S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ocean
of Nanucket wore ship heading South
Middle and Suther part fine at 6 P.M. saw
saw 4 large sperm whales board 3 boats
one boat struck one the Ocean in co
at 11. took the whale to the ship soends
Lat of Cb 11 miles S. Long

Remarks Nov 6th
First part fine commence cutting
at 11.15 P.M. cutting the body and
by 12 the head Middle part commence boling
Suther part part winds cut in the head
and wore ship heading South soends
Lat of Cb 15 miles or Long 118. 44. 78

Remarks Nov 7th
First part fine spoke the observer
of Nanucket the Ocean in 50 fms. lo'd
in boling Middle and Suther part
fine ship heading S by W implvied
in boling soend 3 ship in sight
Lat of Cb 37 miles S
Long 119. 21 West

Cruising on the Line

Remarks Nov 8th
Commenced these 24 hours with
light squalls wore ship heading
N.E. at 5 P.M. finish boring middle
and latter part fine at 6 P.M. wore ship
heading S.W. 1/2 S. ends

Lat by Ob 8 miles S Long 118.48

Remarks Nov. 9. th

First part brisk winds and perant
weather from E.S.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship
heading N.E. Middle part wore ship to the
South latter part fine at 2 sails in sight
at 8 P.M. wore ship heading N.E. ends

Lat by Ob 12 miles S Long 118.17 West

Remarks Nov 10 th

First part brisk winds from E.S.E.
heading N.E. two men of duty with
middle part wore ship heading South
latter part fine saw finbacks ends

Lat by Ob 11 miles S Long 118.13 th

Remarks Nov. 11. th

First part fine winds and weather
from E.S.E. ship heading South
imploy in ship duty Middle and
latter part squally at 9 P.M. wore ship ends

Lat by Ob 1.5 S Long 118.18 th

Remarks Nov 12 th

First part light squalls from E.S.E.
heading N.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship
heading S at 7 P.M. wore ship heading
N.E. Middle and latter part fine at 8 P.M. commenced
stowing down in the fore hold ends

Lat by Ob 1.10 S Long 117.24 th

Remarks Nov 13 th

First part fine squally stowing down
the oil Middle and latter part fine from
S.E. heading N.E. at 11 P.M. all sail set soond

Lat by Ob 20 miles S
Long 116.13 th

Remarks on Board Ship L. Mitchell
Remarks on 14th

Commences these 24 hours with
light wind and cloudy weather from
S.E. steering W. E. by N. Middle part steered
West latter part fine steering S.W. by S. sounds
Lat by Ch 50 miles S Long 117. 27. W

Remarks on 15th

First part fine wind and pleasant
weather steering W. by N. at sundown
saw black fish Middle part shoten sail
and by latter part made sail steering
S.W. by S sounds

Lat by Ch 49 miles S Long 117. 43. W

Remarks on 16th

First part light winds from S.E.
steering W. at 2 P.M. saw Blackuck fish
board 2 boats W.B. struck one and
got foul line and took Mr. Freshman
over board. Copying near of losing him
they put the line over him and lost
the black fish came on board in flood
in mending the fore sail Middle part wore
ship heading S. by W. latter part
fine steering S.W. by S sounds
Lat by Ch 39 miles S Long 118. 30. W

Remarks on 17th

First part fine winds and weather
from E. steering S.W. by S at sundown
shoten sail and came to the wind Middle
part wore ship heading South latter
part fine steering North sounds
Lat by Ch 1.05 S Long 118. 58. W

Remarks on 18th

First part fine winds and cloudy weather
from E.S.E. steering W. at dark shoten
sail Middle part by latter part fine
steering W. spoke the Ocean of Spain sounds
Lat by Ch 25 miles S
Long

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Nov. 19th

Commences the 24 hours with fine
winds and weather from E. S. E. heading
W. & Middle part by latter part made
sail steering north and on sail in sight
Lat by Ob 1 mile or Long 119. 55. W

Remarks Nov. 20th

First part fine winds and weather from
E. steering W. at 5 P. M. wore ship
heading S. W. by Middle and latter
part fine spoke the Spencer of van soends
Lat by Ob 31. miles S Long 120. 35. W

Remarks Nov. 21st

First part brisk winds and clear weather
from E. heading S. W. spoke the Edward
of Hudson wore ship heading W. & at 6 P. M.
shorten protest sail and wore ship Middle
part by latter part made sail steering north
and black fish found the boats did not strike
come on board soends Lat by Ob. 47 miles S
Long 121. 45 W

Remarks Nov 22nd

First part fine steering W. W. W. saw
black fish at 6 P. M. shorten sail and came
to the wind heading W. & one sail in sight
Middle and latter part fine at day light made
sail and wore ship at 9 P. M. wore ship
heading W. & a number sails in sight soends
Lat by Ob 24 miles S Long 121. 00 W

Remarks Nov 23rd

First part fine heading W. & saw finbacks
and black fish imployed in putting the
latter in new cast and repairing the old
one Middle and latter part fine at mid
wore ship heading S. S. W. at mid took
the mast boat soends
Lat by Ob 20. 16 E or
Long 121. 05 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Nov 24th
Commenced these 24 hours
with fine winds, and weather from
E.S.E. heading S.W. Wind veered
mending W. at 7 P.M. wore ship
middle and latter part fine at 7 P.M. wore ship
heading S.W. so ends employed in ship duty
Lat by Cb 2 miles S Long 121.18 W

Remarks Nov. 25th
First part brisk wind and light squalls
from E.S.E. at 3 P.M. wore ship heading
W. one sail in sight middle and latter
part wore ship heading S. at mid spoke
the barque, ~~the~~ Drums of Lippacan so ends
Lat by Cb 35 miles S

Remarks Nov 26th
First part brisk winds and fine
weather spoke the Rose of Reed Bedford
middle and latter part brisk winds and
squalls at 7 P.M. saw school of sperm whales
at 8 heard the boats and struck one at mid
took the whale to the ship so ends
Lat by Cb 28 miles S

Remarks Nov 27th
First part brisk winds pleasant weather
at one P.M. commenced cutting at 3 P.M.
finish cutting with 5 ships in sight
middle and latter part brisk winds
from E.S.E. heading W.E. at 7 P.M.
commenced boling so ends
Lat by Cb 31 miles S Long 122.08 W

Remarks Nov 28th
First part brisk winds and clear
weather ship heading W.E. at 4 P.M. spoke
the Rose of Reed Bedford at 9 P.M.
finish boling Discharge Malian Church
to go on board ship Rose of Reed Bedford to go on the coast for
see the last 3 months middle and latter part heading
South. Lat 24 S Long 122.09 W

Crossing on the Line

Remarks Nov. 29th

Commenced these 24 hours with brisk winds and pleasant weather the cap spent on board ship. Rosea Middle and Suther part the same heading to the N. E. sends Sat by Ch 50 miles S Long

Remarks Nov 30th

First part fine breeze from E. S. E heading N. E. spoke the other end of van Middle and Suther part fine at 6 P. M. wore ship heading S. S. W. sent down the fore topsail to repair second 3 sails in sight Sat by Ch 00.01 mile S Long 121.37 W

Remarks December 1st 1842

First part light winds and pleasant weather from E. S. E at 6 P. M. wore ship heading N. E. and finish the fore topsail and bent it Middle and Suther part brisk winds at 5 P. M. wore ship heading South at mid. wore ship heading N. E. by or sends Sat by Ch 10.01 S Long 121.48 W

Remarks Dec. 2nd W

First part fine winds and weather from E. S. E heading N. E. put out the W. Bout Middle and Suther part fine at 6 P. M. wore ship heading S. S. W. sends Sat by Ch 28 miles S Long 121 50 W

Remarks Dec. 3rd W

First part light winds and fine weather from E. S. E spoke the ganges of van and Sacer of van Middle and Suther part light breeze from E. S. E at 6 P. M. wore ship heading S. S. W. 4 sails in sight sends Sat by Ch 52 miles S Long

2100
Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Dec. 4th
Commenced these 24 hours with
light winds and pleasant weather
employed in furthering the cutting
blocks straps at 6 P.M. wore ship
heading or. or. E Middle part five Sather
part light signals of rain sounds
Lat by Ob. 40 miles S Long ~~122~~ 121.53

Remarks Dec. 5th
First part light winds and pleasant
weather ship heading or. or. E Middle and
Sather part light winds at 3 P.M. wore
ship heading South sounds
Lat by Ob. 32 miles S Long 122.21

Remarks Dec 6th
First part light winds and pleasant
weather at 2 P.M. wore ship at 5 P.M.
saw school of sperm whales going quick
to the windward board the boats but
could not come up with them came on board
Middle and Sather part five at 4 P.M. wore
ship to or. or. E sounds
Lat by Ob. 2 miles or Long 122.16 W

Remarks Dec 7th
First part light breezes at one P.M. wore
ship heading S. S. W employed in
ship duty Middle and Sather part light
breezes and clouds at 4 P.M. wore ship at 8
P.M. wore ship heading S. S. W sounds
Lat by Ob. 42 miles S

Remarks Dec 8th
First part brisk wind and cloudy
weather from E. S. E at 6 P.M. wore ship
heading or. or. E Middle and Sather part light
wind and squalls ship heading or. or. E sounds
employed in ship duty
Lat by Ob. 22 miles S Long 122.28 W

Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Dec. 9th

Commenced these 24 hours with
light winds and light squalls of rain
at 5 P.M. spoke the Meranger of Nantucket
at 9 P.M. wore ship Middle and latter part
fine winds and weather at 7 P.M. wore ship's end
Lat by Ob 17 miles S Long 122.13. W

Remarks Dec 10th

First part fine breeze from E.S.E. wore
ship heading South over sail in sight
improving in making. At 5 P.M. sail out
of the S. S. E. sail Middle and latter part
brisk winds at 7 P.M. wore ship heading E.S.E.
Lat by Ob 1.08 S Long 122.33. W

Remarks Dec 11th

First part brisk winds and clear weather
ship heading E.S.E. over ship in sight
Middle latter part the same winds
Lat by Ob 3 miles S Long 121.51 W

Remarks Dec 12th

First part fine winds and weather
ship heading E. at 5 P.M. spoke the
Meranger and Charles of New Bedford
Middle and latter brisk winds at 8 P.M.
wore ship heading S.S.E. winds
Lat by Ob. 18 miles S Long 121.27 W

Remarks Dec 13th

First part brisk winds and cloudy
weather from E.S.E. heading S.E. by S.
Middle part wore ship latter part light
squalls at 8 P.M. steered E.S.E. winds
Lat by Ob. 8 miles S Long 121.37. W

Remarks Dec 14th

First part fine at 2 P.M. wore ship
steering S. by E. 4 ships in sight Middle
part steering West at 9 P.M. spoke the splendor
of Edgartown latter part fine steering
S. by E. improving in repairing the main sail
Lat by Ob 43 miles S Long 123.45 W

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Dec 15th

Commenced these 24 hours with
fine winds and weather from E. S. E.
at one P.M. wore ship steering N. by W.
at dark shot a sail steering N. by W. and
latter part brisk winds at day light
made sail steering S. S. W. winds
Sat by Co 1.04 Long 125. 13. W

Remarks Dec. 16th

First part brisk winds and clear
weather from E. S. E. at one P.M. wore
ship steering N. by E. at 6 P.M. left to
the wind heading N. E. employed repairing
the S. of mail Middle and latter light winds
from N. E. at 7 P.M. wore ship heading
S. E. at 10 P.M. saw shoals of sperm whales
going quick to the windward hauled 3
boats and chased at mid give up the chase soon
Sat by Co 31 miles Long 125. 25. W

Remarks Dec 17th

First part light breeze from E. or E. at
2 P.M. saw the same whales hauled the
boats and chase at 4 P.M. they went out
of sight at 8 P.M. spoke the Hoquar of crew
Bedford Middle and latter part light winds
at day light saw shoals of sperm whales
hauled 3 boats and struck one at 9 P.M.
took the whale to the ship and commenced
cutting at mid finish soon
Sat by Co 46 miles Long



Remarks Dec. 18th

First part light breeze at one P.M. saw
one sperm whale hauled the S. Boat and S. Boat
the S. Boat went up to the whale and struck
the whale, crew came on board wore ship
South at 7 P.M. wore ship steering N. by W. and
latter part fine at 6 P.M. commenced boiling
at 10 P.M. wore ship heading South soon
Sat by Co 25 miles Long 125. 49. W

Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Dec 19 #

Commences there 24 hours with light
winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E.
ship heading South impleid in boling
Middle part fine at 4 P.M. wore ship boling
at 2 P.M. finish boling Latter part
fine at 3 wore ship one sail in sight sounds
Lat by Ob. 46 miles S Long 125.24 W

Remarks Dec 20 #

First part light winds and fine weather
at one P.M. wore ship heading N.E. by N
Middle part wore ship heading South Latter
part light breezes and calm sounds
Lat by Ob. 20 miles S Long 124.48 W



Remarks Dec 21 #

First part fine winds and weather
from E.S.E. heading South at 4 P.M.
sunhole of sperm whales heard 3 boats
and struck one the shot took off at
8 P.M. took whale to the ship one
sail in sight Middle and Latter part
fine at Day light commence cutting at
8 P.M. finish and made sail sounds
Lat by Ob. 00.05 miles N Long 124.48 W

Remarks Dec 22. #

First part fine wind and weather from
E.S.E. at one P.M. wore ship heading
S.E. by E and commence boling Middle and
Latter part fine at 4 P.M. wore ship at
P.M. finish boling sounds
Lat by Ob. 3 miles S Long 124.25 W

Remarks Dec 23 #

First part brisk winds from E.S.E.
at one P.M. wore ship heading S.E. by E
Middle and Latter part the same at 6 P.M.
wore ship starting N.W. sounds impleid
in backing out the fore-hall
Lat by Ob. 23 miles South
Long 124.11 W

Remarks on Board Ship Mitchell
Remarks Dec. 24. The
Commences these 24 hours with
strong winds from E. S. E. steering
ex by. At 6 P.M. took one reef in the
top sails steered N by. S. Middle and
Latter part fine at 8 P.M. came to the
wind heading S. by. W. and commenced stowing
down in the fore hold scends
Lat by 66. 05. miles or Long 125. 32. W

Remarks Dec. 25. #
First part fine wind and a
weather ship heading S. by. W.
at 6 P.M. finish stowing down
Middle and Latter part light winds
at 9 P.M. steering for the it was wore
ship heading S. by. W. scends
Lat by 66. 07 miles S Long 125. 34 W

Remarks Dec 26. #
First part, light winds and pleasant
weather ship heading S. with all sail
Middle and Latter part fine ship heading South
imploid in ship dirty scends
Lat by 66. 1. 19. South Long 125. 10. W

Remarks Dec. 27. #
First part fine ship heading S. by. E.
at sun down saw a school of sperm whales
board 3 boats did not strike came on
board Middle part by. E. with the head yards
back Latter part ~~the~~ brisk winds and
squally at 6 P.M. wore ship heading S. by. E.
Lat by 66. 2. 02. S Long 125. 29. W

Remarks Dec 28. #
First part, brisk winds from E. S. E. at one
P.M. wore ship steering ex. by. N. at dark came
to the wind heading ex. E. Middle part the same
Latter part wore ship heading S. S. W.
saw no marks scends
Lat by 66. 1. 30 South
Long 125. 27. W

Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Dec. 29. #

Commenced these 24 hours with brisk winds and clear weather from E. S. E. at 2 P.M. wore ship heading, or, E. in p.m. in ship duty Middle and Lather part the same at 6 P.M. wore ship heading S. by W. winds
Lat by Ob 1. 12 S Long 124. 5. 8. W

Remarks Dec 30 #

First part fine breeze from East at one P.M. wore ship heading, or, E. Middle and Lather part brisk winds at 4 P.M. wore ship heading South at 11 P.M. spoke the Drums of Syphian soends
Lat by Ob 49 miles S Long 125. 14 W

Remarks Dec 31 #

First part brisk winds and light squalls ship steering N. by W. at 2 P.M. came to the wind heading South with the head yards aback Middle part fine at 10 P.M. steering N. by E. Lather part light squalls at 6 P.M. steering South at 9 P.M. saw Black fish four two boats did not strike come on board soends
Lat by Ob 30 miles S Long 125. 57 W

Remarks, Jan. 1. # 15. 43

First part brisk wind and light squalls ship steering N. by E. spoke the Drums of Syphian in p.m. in ship duty Middle part the same Lather part brisk winds at day light steering S. by W. at mid wore ship steard or, W. soends
Lat by Ob 33. miles S Long 127. 25. W

Remarks Jan. 2, #

First part brisk winds and cloudy weather from E. S. E. steering or, W. at 2 P.M. shortened sail and steard N. E. Middle and part the same Lather part made sail steering S. by W. in p.m. in ship duty or, W. rigging soends
Lat by Ob 59 miles S Long 128. 42 W

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell
Remarks Jan 3rd

Commenced these 24 hours with
brisk wind from E.S.E at 2 P.M.
steering N.W. Wimploid in ship duty
at 5 P.M. shoten sail Middle part ship steering
N.W. Suther part fine at 6 P.M. made sail
steering N.W. S. Wimploid in ship duty soends
Lat by Ob 25 miles S Long 131.20 W

Remarks Jan 4th

First part fine winds and weather from
E.S.E steering West Middle and Suther part
fine steering N.W. Wimploid in ship duty soends
Lat by Ob 1.12 S Long 134.00 W

Remarks Jan 5th

First part fine winds and weather from
S.E. steering West at 4 P.M. out fore. Top sail
steering sail Middle and Suther part fine
steering N.W. S. Wimploid in fitting dead fore
R Rigging soends
Lat by Ob 2.10 S Long 136.00 W

Remark Jan 6th

First part fine steering West imploid
sundera lots strong current setting to
the South Middle and Suther part brisk
winds steering N.W. S at 7 P.M. steering N.W. S
W.S. but wind spoke the Charles barrel of orantuck
Lat by Ob 2.35 S Long 138.50 W

Remarks Jan 7th

First part brisk winds and clear
weather upon ship, steered by the wind
heading S.E. Middle and Suther part the same
imploid in making out the shore for shrookson
Lat by Ob 4.25 S Long

Remarks Jan 8th

First part brisk wind from E.S.E ship
head by compass imploid in sailing of the shore
Middle part the same Suther part fine breeze and
light squalls of rain made all mid heading S.E.
Lat by Ob 6.40 S Long 138.50 W

Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Jan 9th

Commenced here 24 hours with fine winds and weather from East ship heading S. S. E. by compass Middle and latter part brisk winds ship heading S. E. by S in flood and setting up shooshoos winds

Lat by Ob 8. 29 S Long 137. 58. W

Remarks Jan 10th

First part fine winds and weather from East steering South in flood in setting up shooshoos at 6 P.M. took in 3 fathoms and at sail Middle part fine at 12 noon ship at 3 P.M. were ship latter fine breeze from S. E. at 5 P.M. steering W. S. W. at 9 P.M. saw the land the Margueras Island at mid. Domnake bore West by compass ship steering W. S. W. winds

Lat by Ob 9 50 South

Remarks Jan 11th

First part fine in flood in sundra bogs at sundown Domnake bore South Dis 3 miles at 6 P.M. spoke the Lard for Fairhaven Middle part by of and on at Domnake latter part fine at 9 P.M. sent two boats on shore at mid return

Lat

Remarks Jan 12th

First part fine at two P.M. two boats went on shore to trail for bogs at sundown come on board by of and on Middle and latter part fine at 3 P.M. two boats went on shore at mid return with sun bogs winds by of and on

Lat by Ob 9. 39

Remarks Jan 13th

First part fine one boat went on shore and return at 7 P.M. spoke the C. Eria of Fair Fairhaven Middle and latter part fine at 8 P.M. the Capt went on shore at Chutahoo to trail for wood winds by of and on

Remarks on board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Jan 14th

Commenced these all hours with fine
winds weather by of and on at Chitahoo
at 8 P.M. Capt. came on board two ship
in company and latter part fine by of and on
at Chitahoo at 8 P.M. two boats went on
shore at mid return sounds

Remarks Jan 15th

First part fine at 2 P.M. bent the cables
and put the anchors off the bows by of and on
at Chitahoo. Middle and latter part winds
from E. S. E. sounds by of and on

Remarks Jan 16th

First part fine at 2 P.M. came to
anchor in Resolution in 15 fathoms of
water one French man of war lying in
the bay at 8 P.M. one watch went on shore
one watch in plaid in washing ship sounds

Remarks Jan 17th

Employed in washing ship at sign put
the watch came on board at 7 P.M. the Capt.
gave William Riley twelve lashes for
insulting the officers pretending to strike
the crew put Edward. Sessions & watch on shore
& for giving drunk

Remarks Jan 18th

Employed in painting ship and got of
a raft of water took Edward Lee out
of being in plaid painting ship one watch
on shore and got of a raft of water

Remarks Jan 19th

Employed ship, heaving and blacking
the bends and stowing a rather one watch
on shore

Remarks Jan 20th

Employed in stowing water and
painting ship

Ship of Mitchell

Remarks Jan 21st 70
Employed in putting the lower
mast and one watch on shore. Quinys
Gurrester & Elias Quins Brown Discovered

Remarks Jan 22nd 70
Employed in ship duty one watch on shore
shore ship John Williams from a Frenchman

Remarks Jan 23rd 70
Employed in cutting of wood and stow
it away discharge Edward Lee and
Loeland Linn

Remarks Jan 24th 70
Employed in getting of wood and stow
away one man sick of duty

Remarks Jan 25th 70
Employed in ship duty strong squalls and
sun rain one watch on shore

Remarks Jan 26th 70
at 2 P.M. heavy squalls the ship drag the
anchor and went out of the bay took the
anchor and made sail by of and on at Ohitahoo
at 8 P.M. one boat went on shore at 11 return

Remarks Jan 27th 70
First part fine by of and on
William Reley and Andrew, 4 towns
discovered Middle and further part fine quiet of
craft of weather Cap on shore

Remarks Jan 28th 70
First part fine at 4 P.M. Cap return
and made sail for the Island of
Magdalena Middle and further part fine
at daylight saw Magdalena at mer at
boat dis E.S.E dis 15 miles

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Jan 2^d 40

Commences there at 4 with fine weather
employ in trading Middle and Latter part
fine employ in getting of 30 hogs.

Remarks Jan 30^d

First part fine by of and on at Magdalen
trading at 4 P.M. but came on board Middle
and Latter part fine employ in getting off
H. Potatoes and Campkins traded the
old Mast Boat

Remarks Jan 31^d

First part fine at 6 P.M. finish trading
made sail and steared for another Middle and
Latter part light winds

Remarks Feb 1st

First part fine at 2 P.M. Cap went
on shore at 4 P.M. at 7 P.M. the Cap came
board Middle and Latter part fine by of and
on at Chitahoy at 8 P.M. Cap went on
shore at mid the directors was not on board

Remarks Feb 2^d

First part fine at 2 P.M. Cap came
on board and made sail steering or 78
for Roacheerah Middle and Latter part fine

Remarks Feb 3^d

First part fine Roacheerah at 4 P.M.
the Cap went on shore at 7 return Middle
Latter part fine at 10 P.M. came to anchor
Roacheerah in 8 fathoms of water

Remarks Feb 4th

employ in blacking the benches
on the L B side one wack on shore

Remarks Feb. 5th
Imploid in ships duty one watch
on shore

Remarks Feb 6th
all hands imploid in stowing down
wood and wuther

Remarks Feb 7th
Imploid in putting col tar on the
bends one watch on shore

Remarks Feb 8th
finish stowing wood and wuther
one watch on shore

Remarks Feb 9th
Imploid in clear up decks at 5 P.M.
took the anchor and stowed out the barge
the cap went on shore

Remarks Friday Feb 10th
First part light squalls of rain ship
by of and on stowed the anchors at 4 P.M.
Cap came on board inside and Luther
part fine bound to Roanoke

Remarks Saturday Feb 11th
First part fine ship heading S.E.
at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading S.W.
Middle and Luther part fine and Roanoke
bore north S.W. 10 miles

Remarks Sunday Feb 12th
First part fine from S.E. Middle and
Luther part fine by of and on at Roanoke
bring for men

Remarks Monday Feb 13th
First part fine at 6 P.M. stowed for Roanoke
Middle and Luther part fine at 8 P.M.
Cap went on shore to try to get men
men ship by of and on at Roanoke

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Tuesday Feb 14th

Commenced these 24 hours with
bisk winds and fine weather at 3
P.M. Capt came on board did not get
any men at sun down, & on next
day. E. or E. dis. 18 miles ship horse
N. W. by W. under short sail Middle and
Luther part fine at day light made all
sail ship heading N. or N. W.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 15th
First part fine from N. or E. ship heading
N. or N. W. employed in ship duty Middle and
Luther part fine winds
Lat by Ob 7.25 S

Remarks Thursday Feb. 16th
First part fine winds and weather
from N. or E. ship heading N. or N. W. on
John Winlians to fine the shipping
papers and he denied seeing Middle and
Luther part light wind sounds
Lat by Ob 6.04 S Long. 142.02. W

Remarks Friday Feb. 17th
First part light winds from N. or E.
ship steering by the wind John Winlians
and the shipping papers Middle and Luther
part light breeze at 3 o'clock ship heading
S. E. sounds
Lat by Ob 5.58 S Long 142.04 W

Remarks Saturday Feb 18th
First part fine at 4 o'clock ship heading
N. or E. employed in setting the fore rigging
Middle and Luther light breeze
Lat by Ob 5.28 S

Remarks Sunday Feb. 19th
First part light breeze from East ship head
N. or E. employed in setting the fore rigging Middle
and Luther part fine at 8 o'clock ship at 11 o'clock
saw school of sperm whales at mid board 3 boats
Lat by Ob 4.38 S Long 142.12 W

Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Monday Feb 20th
Commences there 24 hours with fine
winds and weather at 5 P.M. took 3
whales to the ship and shoten sail Middle
part by the whaler Latter part smart squalls
of ruine at 7 P.M. more pleasant commence
cutting saunders in plover in cutting
Lat by Ch 4.52 S

Remarks Tuesday Feb 21st
First part brisk winds and light squalls
of ruine at 2 P.M. finish cutting and
commence boling Middle and Latter part squally
at 7 P.M. more ship heading E.S. & so on
Lat by Ch 4.05 S Long 142.54 W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 22nd
First part more pleasant in plover in
boling Middle and Latter part fine at 8 P.M.
more ship heading E.S. by the wind saunders
Lat by Ch 5.24 S Long

Remarks Thursday Feb 23rd
First part fine wind and weather
from E.S. & heading E.S. at 4 P.M. finish
boling Middle and Latter part brisk winds
Lat by Ch 5.23 S Long 142.48 W

Remarks Friday Feb 24th
First part brisk wind and pleasant
weather from E.S. & ship heading E.S.
Middle and Latter part strong winds
at 8 P.M. saw white water and then sperm
whales. Lourd the boats saw no more boats
came on board saunders
Lat by Ch 2.10 S Long 143.14 W

Remarks Saturday Feb 25th
First part strong winds saw whales Lourd
the boats and saw no more of them ship
heading E.S. Middle and Latter part more ship heading
S.E. Latter part strong winds in plover in
repairing the ship at 10 P.M. more ship saunders
Lat by Ch 2.34 S Long 143.11 W

Remarks on Board Ship Cutchell
Remarks Sunday Feb 26th

Commenced here 24 hours with strong
winds from E. by S. ship heading N. by E.
by compass. Middle and Latter part strong
winds at 6 A.M. wore ship heading S. by E. took
one reef in the top sails so ends

Lat 14 34 S Long

Remarks Monday Feb 27th

First part strong wind from E. by S.
wore ship heading N. by E. at sundown
wore ship Middle and Latter part the same so ends

Lat 14 45 S Long 143 10 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 28th

First part more moderate moderate sail
at 6 A.M. wore ship heading N. by E. employed
ship but by Middle and Latter part brisk
winds at 1 P.M. wore ship heading S. by E. so ends

Lat 14 15 S Long

Remarks Wednesday March 1st

First part brisk wind and clear weather
employed in setting up the ship rigging Middle
and Latter part fine at 2 P.M. wore ship so ends

Lat 14 00 S Long

Remarks Thursday Mar 2nd

First part fine winds and weather
from East ship heading N. by E.
repaired the Main top sail and lent it
Middle and Latter part fine at 6 A.M. wore
ship heading S. by E. so ends

Lat 14 31 S Long

Remarks Friday March 3rd

First part fine at 6 A.M. wore ship
heading N. by E. employed in repairing
the 11 top of sail Middle and Latter part
fine ship heading N. by E. so ends

Lat 14 00 S Long 143 47 W

Remarks Saturday 4th

First part fine ship heading by the
wind N. by E. by compass employed in ship
duty Middle and Latter part fine at 10 A.M.
wore ship steering S. by E. so ends

Lat 5 8 S

Long 144 00 W

Ship Crist for Mitchell

Remarks Sunday March 5th
Commences there at 4 hours with fine
weather at 6 S. 16 hauled the light sail
and steered by the wind put Thomas Loomis
in the rig and gave him eleven lashes
for sticking a knife in John D. Wilson
large Middle and Latter part fine sound

Sat 66 2 2 1 1 Long

Remarks Monday March 6th
First part fine wind and weather
from E. S. E at 6 S. 16 wore ship heading
S. S. E Middle and Latter part fine at 6 S. 16
wore ship shoten sail commencing breaking
out the oil to cooper on the S. B. side sound

Sat 2 2 5 1 1 Long 144 25 78

Remarks Tuesday March 7th
First part fine impleid in cooping
and stowing down Middle and Latter part
fine impleid in cooping and stowing down

Sat 3 0 0 1 1 Long 144 38 78

Remarks Wednesday March 8th
First part light wind at 4 S. 16
quiet work and wore ship heading
S. S. E Middle part squall Latter part brisk
wind at 6 S. 16 wore ship heading S. S. E
impleid in breaking out in aft sound

Sat 3 50 1 1 Long 145 13 78

Remarks Thursday March 9th
First part fine impleid in cooping
and stowing down Middle and Latter part
fine from E ship heading S. S. E at mid
finish the S. B. side sound

Sat 4 10 1 1 Long

Remarks Friday March 10th
First part fine wore ship heading
S. S. E commencing breaking out the S. B. side
Middle and Latter part fine impleid in
stowing down main sail steering over

Sat 3 41 1 1 Long 144 53 78

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks, Saturday March 11th

Commenced these 24 hours with fine
winds and weather from E. S. steering W. S. W.
at 6 A.M. shoten sail. Middle and Latter part
fine imployed cooping and stowing down

Lat 2.36.14 Long

Remarks, Sunday March 12th

First part light winds made sail
ship heading, W. S. W. imployed in stowing down
and briking out in draft the back way
Middle and Latter part the same winds

Lat 12.5.5 Long

Remarks Monday March 13th

First part fine from East heading
W. S. W. at 4 A.M. finish cooping and
stowing down shoten sail Middle and
Latter part fine at 5 A.M. light made sail
steering W. S. W. winds

Lat 14.5 miles Long 145.18 W

Remarks Tuesday March 14th

First part fine steering W. S. W. at 6 A.M.
shoten sail steering W. S. W. Middle and
Latter part fine at 6 A.M. made sail steering W. S. W. winds

Lat 2 miles Long 146.27 W

Remarks Wednesday March 15th

First part fine saw five backs
ship steering W. S. W. at 7 A.M. steering W. S. W.
Middle and Latter part fine at 6 A.M. steering W. S. W.

Lat 51 miles Long

Remarks Thursday March 16th

First part fine from E. S. steering W. S. W.
imployed in ship duty Middle part stard
S. W. Latter part fine steering W. S. W. winds

Lat 2.44 Long 149.57

Remarks Friday March 17th

First part light winds and fine weather
from E. S. steering W. S. W. imployed in ship
duty at 6 A.M. steering W. S. W. Middle and Latter
part fine imployed in stepping down clear the
in the 10 top sail soony steering West

Lat 2.09 Long

Ship *Constitution*

Remarks Saturday March 18th
Commenced these 24 hours with light
winds and fine weather at sunset saw white
water and reports could then hear whales
at 7 P.M. shot sail and by Middle and Lutter
part fine at day light made sail steering or. W.
Lat 2° 54' S Long 153° 04' W

Remarks Sunday March 19th
First part brisk winds from E. S. E. at 1 P.M.
ship steering. Goyt employed in repairing
top sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail star. W. S. W.
Latter part fine made sail star. W. S. W. winds
Lat by Ob 3° 48' S Long 154° 28' W

Remarks Monday March 20th
First part fine winds and weather from E. S. E.
steering W. W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part
by Lutter part fine at day light made sail
steering or. W. second employed to work on the top sail.
Lat by Ob 3° 38' S Long 155° 36' W

Remarks Tuesday March 21st
First part fine winds and weather from
E. S. E. steering or. W. by Goyt as finish the
top sail shorten sail Middle part by
Lutter part light winds at day light made
all sail steering by the wind heading or. W.
Lat by Ob 2° 56' S Long

Remarks Wednesday March 22nd
First part light winds from or. E. ship
heading or. W. employed in ship. duty at dark
took the light sails Middle and Lutter part light
wind made all sail at 8 P.M. star. or. W.
Lat by Ob 2° 50' S Long 157° 24' W

Remarks Thursday March 23rd
First part light wind and clear weather
steering or. W. in p.m. employed in making some
small rope at 8 P.M. shorten sail and by Lutter
made sail steering by the wind heading or. E. second
Lat by Ob 54 miles S Long 158° 10' W

Remarks Friday March 24th
First part fine breeze from East ship heading or. E.
employed in oil the chains Middle part by Lutter
part brisk winds made sail steering by Lutter and
Lat by Ob 3 miles or Long

Remarks on Board Ship *La Mitchell*
Remarks Saturday 25th 40

Commences here, 2.4 hours with brisk
winds from East ship heading *or. E* finish
sailing changes at 4. Sails set *gr. & c* number
of black fish middle and latter part strong
wind ship heading *or. E* by the wind records

Lat by *Ch* 1.49.18 Long 158.25.18

Remarks Sunday March 26th 40

First part strong winds from *E. S. E*
at 2 Sails wore ship head South middle
part the same latter part wore ship heading
or. E by *or* took one reef in the topsails

Lat by *Ch* 12.2.18 Long 158.12.18

Remarks Monday March 27th 40

First part strong wind from *E* by *S* steering
by the wind middle part more moderate made sail
latter part fine ship heading *or. E*

Lat 2.55.18 Long 158.11.18

Remarks Tuesday March 28th 40

First part light winds from *E* by *S* at 3.3.18.
wore ship heading *E. S. E* middle and latter part
light air and calm in fore ship duty

Lat by *Ch* 3.14.18 Long 158.08.18

Remarks Wednesday March 29th 40

First part light breeze from *S. E* ship heading
or. E middle and latter part squally and
runny from *E S E* ship head *or. E*

Lat by *Ch* 4.12.18 Long

Remarks Thursday March 30th 40

First part high suns and cloudy weather
at 1 Sails wore ship head *S. S. N* at 6 Sails shorten
sail and wore ship head *or. E* middle and latter
part fine at 5 Sails made sail starting *N. S. W* records

Lat by *Ch* 3.53.18 Long 158.00.18

Remarks Friday March 31st 40

First part fine winds and weather from *E. S. E*
ship steering *S. N. E* at 6 Sails shorten sail middle
part by latter part light breeze made sail
steering West for ship *Drum of Lypacan*
or. E Lat

Lat by *Ch* 3.39.18 Long 158.52.18

Remarks Saturday April 1. 1843
Commenced these 24 hours with light
breeze from East ship steering West at 4.5.11
mid firing Island bearing N. 13. 4. 15
15 miles at 5.8.16 came to the wind heading
S. 1. 1. 1. Middle part squally and raine Latter part fine
at 8.1.16 came Tanning Island steared for it N. 1. 1. 1.
in, co with the Drum at 1.00 the center part
bore off. & dis 5 miles

Remarks Sunday April 2th
First part sun squally by of and on at the
Haudin co with Drum on bent the old fore top
sail and bent the second best the Cap went on
shore in the Drum boat at 5.8.16 returned ship
one man by the name of Eugene Goodman and
hire 14 dol a month were 2 men short steared
one boat steared with Middle and Latter part fine
ship steering S. 1. 1. 1. by the wind

Lat by Ob 3. 0. 1. 1. Long 160. 15. 1. 1.

Remarks Mon. Apr 3th
First part fine winds and weather from S. 1. 1. 1.
ship heading by the wind Middle and Latter
part fine ship heading S. 1. 1. 1. in ploid in repairing
the ship top sail

Lat by Ob 45. 0. 1. 1.

Remarks Tues Apr 4th
First part fine breeze from East steering by the
wind heading S. 1. 1. 1. finish the ship top sail and
bent it Middle & Latter part the same in ploid
in stripping the cutting pennants

Lat by Ob 23 miles or Long 160. 15. 1. 1.

Remarks Wed Apr 5th
First part fine steering by the wind
heading South at 5.8.16 spoke the coast
of New Bedford Middle and Latter part fine
breeze from S. 1. 1. 1. ship heading S. 1. 1. 1.

Lat by Ob 5. 8. 1. 1. Long 161. 4. 1. 1.

Remarks Thurs Apr 6th
First part fine from S. 1. 1. 1. steering by the wind
in ploid in cut up the old fore top sail Middle and
Latter part fine at 6.1.16 spoke a school of sperm whales to
wardward of the ship and going by the windward side
Lat by Ob 2. 0. 1. 1. Long

Remarks on Board Ship S. Mitchell

Remarks Fri. 7. 40

Commenced here 24 hours with squally weather
four of the boats and struck 2 whales and one
the one I drew at 3 P.M. took other to the
ship cut him in and made sail ship heading
S.W. & Middle and latter part fine at 2 P.M. wore
ship heading S.E. & at mid commencing boiling

Lat by Ob 1.59 S Long 162.45 W

Remarks Sat. 8. 40

First part fine breeze and weather from East
steering by the wind Middle and latter part brisk
winds at 10 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. at 5 P.M.
finish boiling and wore ship heading S.E.

Lat by Ob 2.13 S Long 163.10 W

Remarks Sunday Apr. 9. 40

First part strong winds from E ship heading
S.E. Middle and latter part strong winds
took one reef in the topsails

Lat by Ob 3.50 S Long 162.50 W

Remarks Mon Apr. 10. 40

First part more moderate made sail ship
heading S.E. Middle and latter part strong winds
steering by the wind heading S.E. sounds

Lat by Ob 5.52 S Long 162.30 W

Remarks Tues Apr. 11. 40

First part strong winds from E & S E ship
heading S.E. & by compasses in plow in ship duty
this day, set two waches bound to Whiststock Middle
and latter part more squally on vent the old foresail
and bent the second best and bent fore & stave sail

Lat by Ob 7.58 S Long 161.52 W

Remarks Wednes. 12. 40

First part strong winds from East ship head
S.E. bent the other fore Middle and latter part
strong winds squally from E ship head S.E.

Lat by Ob 9.18 S Long 161.50 W

Remarks Thurs Apr 13. 40

First part more moderate made sail
ship heading S.E. in plow in repairing the
fore middle and latter part fine at 11 P.M.
latter ship head S.E. at 3 P.M. latter ship
heading S.E.

Lat by Ob 10.25 S Long 161.35 W

Round South

Remarks Friday Apr 14th

Commenced there 24 hours with brisk winds and fine weather from East ship star by the wind head S. by E the anchor imployed ship duty Middle part the same latter part back winds and squalls and raney ship head S. by E. & E.

Lat by Ob 12. 05 S Long 16. 20 W

Remarks Sat. Apr 15th

First part strong squalls from East ship head S. by E Middle and latter part more fine at 11 P.M. took ship heading or E at 3 P.M. took ship head S. by E imployed in ship duty

Lat by Ob 13. 05 S Long 15. 10 W

Remarks Sun Apr 16th

First part fine wind and weather from E by S ship heading S. by E with all sail out Middle and latter part light winds from E to E. by S ship starting by the wind heading S. by E to S. E.

Lat by Ob 14. 29 S Long 15. 00 50 W

Remarks Mon Apr 17th

First part fine winds and weather from East ship head S. by E Middle and latter part fine breeze from E. by S heading South

Lat by Ob 16. 15 S Long 15. 00 20 W

Remarks Tues Apr 18th

First part light winds and squalls from E to E. by S on bent the old Main topsail and bent the second best Mizzen and latter part fine winds from S. E ship head S. S. W all sail out

Lat by Ob 17. 48 S Long 15. 10 W

Remarks Wed Apr 19th

First part fine winds and weather from S. E by E ship head S. by E imployed in repairing Main topsail Middle and latter part light winds and clear weather ship heading S. S. W

Lat by Ob 19. 13 S Long

Remarks Thurs Apr 20th

First part light winds and carrying imployed repairing M. S. sail Middle part light breeze from S. E took ship head or E by E at 4 P.M. took ship head S. by E at 8 P.M. calm

Lat by Ob 19. 57 South

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Fri Apr 21st 40

commences these 24 hours with calm impleid
in ship duty Middle and Latter part calm
impleid in setting the head rigging

Lat by Cb 19.52 L Long 162.30 W

Apr 22 First part calm impleid in regulating
the boiler room Middle and Latter part calm

Lat by Cb 19.50 L Long 162.31 W

Remarks Sun Apr 23rd 40

First part calm at 5 P.M. took light
breezes from S.E. head E. or E. impleid in ship
duty Middle and Latter part light air and calm

Lat by Cb 20.24 L Long 162.14 W

Remarks Mon Apr 24th 40

First part took light gale and heavy rain
from E.S.E. at 3 P.M. took two reef in the
top sails at 6 A.M. ship heading W. or W. by S.
Middle part took in the fore top sails Latter part
light gales at 7 A.M. ship head South

Lat by Cb 20.31 L Long 162.29 W

Remarks Tues Apr 25th 40

First part fresh gales from E.S.E. ship head
South Middle part set the fore top sail Latter
part more moderate set Lib and chain sail
at 8 A.M. ship head E. or E.

Lat by Cb 21.08 L Long 162.43 W

Remarks Weds Apr 26th 40

First part light gales from E at 3 P.M.
spoke the Steamer of Westport at 6 P.M.
more ship head S.E. Middle and Latter part
strong squalls ship head by the wind S.E.

Lat by Cb 22.05 L Long 162.31 W

Remarks Thurs Apr 27th 40

First part light gales and clear weather
finish mending the chain top sail ship head
S.E. Middle part the same Latter more moderate made
sail ship heading S.E. impleid in repairing the fore sail

Lat by Cb 23.55 L Long 161.53 W

Remarks Fri Apr 28th 40

First part strong winds from E by S ship head S.E. by S
Middle and Latter part brisk winds from E or E.
ship head S.E. by S

Lat by Cb 25.34 L Long 161.08 W

Remarks Sat Apr 29th
commences these 24 hours with brisk winds
and clear weather from E or E ship head S. E.
finish the fore sail Middle and Latter part fine breeze
from W. E ship head E. E. with all sail

Lat by Ob 25.28 S Long 159.40 W

Remarks Sun Apr 30th

First part same winds and weather from W. E
ship head East imploid in ship duty Middle
part light winds at 12 took ship head 72 by
Latter part baffling winds at 8 took ship
head W. E to W. E. cloudy weather

Lat 25.23 S Long 159.25 W

Remarks Mon May 1st

First part baffling winds and squalls at 4 S. all
took strong wind from S. W ship steering W. by N.
by compass Middle and Latter part strong winds
and cloudy weather from South ship steering
W. by W imploid ship duty

Lat by Ob 23.43 S Long 159.00 W

Remarks Tues May 2nd

First part brisk winds from S. E at 4 S. all
steering W. by W Middle and Latter part brisk winds
from S. E ship steering W. by W at 9 it was said
the Land at mid Rotongo bore W. by W dis
18 miles light squalls of rain

Lat by Ob 21.40 S Long 159.42 W

Remarks Weds May 3rd

First part brisk winds and light squalls
at 4 S. all a current came of from shore took
at one peep in the top masts and came to the
wind head W. E the Land bearing S. E. Middle
Latter part strong winds and light squalls
of rain by 10 and on at 8 it was said the Cape was
on shore sounds at mid the Land bore S. by S dis 6 mi

Lat Long

Remarks Thurs May 4th

First part strong wind at 2 S. all the
boat return with 40 bar of oranges at 6 S. all
the Cape came on board Middle and Latter part
strong winds at 9 it was said the Cape went on shore
sounds by 10 and on ship two natives at
Rotongo which makes 28 all told

Remarks on Board Ship *C. Mitchell*
Friday May 5. 40

Commences these 24 hours with strong
winds employed in getting 25 bl of potatoes
and 10 of gums at 6 P.M. Capt came on board
and ship steared *cr.* for Wharfedale Middle and latter
part strong winds from S.E. at mid saw the
land bearing *cr.* *W* *dis* 10 mibs

Remarks *Saturday May 6. 40*

First part strong winds and clouds
weather at 4 P.M. a breeze came off at 6 P.M.
wore ship of shore Middle and latter part strong
winds by of and on at 9 P.M. the boat went
on shore at mid the boat return

Remarks *Sunday May 7. 40*

First part strong winds at 2 P.M. the
Capt went on shore at 6 P.M. return
Middle and latter part strong winds at 8 P.M.
the Capt went on shore at 9 P.M. commenced raining

Remarks *Monday May 8. 40*

First part rain at 2 P.M. the boat
return with gums at 5 P.M. Capt return
wore ship head *cr.* *E* Middle part had heavy
squal split the *Tip* in to pieces latter part
heavy rain strong breeze head *cr.* *orth*

Lat by Dr 17. 44. S

Remarks *Tues May 9. 40*

First part light winds and calm and rain
Middle and latter part squally ship head *cr.*
bent a *Gib* at 10 P.M. took the wind from *cr.* *W*
wore ship head *cr.* *E* *by* *cr.*

Lat by *Cr* 17. 15. S Long 160. 23. W

Remarks *Wednes May 10. 40*

First part fine winds and light squalls
of rain from *cr.* *W* ship head *cr.* *E* *by* *cr.* Middle
and latter part moderate winds and squally from
West ship steared *cr.* employed in repairing. Lat by *Cr*

Lat by *Cr* 16. 06. S

Remarks *Thurs May 11. 40*

First part light winds and fine weather
from South ship steared *cr.* *W* Middle and
latter part light wind from East ship steared
cr. employed in ship duty

Lat by *Cr* 14. 49. S

Bound to the north

p 125

Remarks Fri May 12. 40

Commences there 24 hours with fine winds and weather ship steers w. by N Middle the same latter part light squally of rain imploid in repairing the Lib

Lat by Ob 12. 51. 9 Long 159. 48 W

Remarks Sat May 13. 40

First part fine winds and weather from E. by S ship steering w. by N Middle and latter part fine ship steering w. by N imploid in repairing the Lib light in and 8 small boats of oil candles

Lat by Ob 10. 3. 5 Long 160. 50 W

Remarks Sun May 14. 40

First part fine from E. by S at one P.M. saw island called Humphrys Island at 4 P.M. burning W. by N 8 miles at 8 P.M. saw Harris Island Middle and latter part light winds from E. by S ship steering w. by N

Lat by Ob 9. 36. 5 Long

Remarks Mon May 15. 40

First part light breeze and clouds ship steering w. by N Middle and latter part light winds steering w. by N imploid in part on oil Lib material

Lat by Ob 9. 00 Long 161. 41 W

Remarks Tues May 16. 40

First part fine winds from East ship steering w. by N imploid set up Lib give one boat steer one hand side Middle and latter part squally from E. by S ship steering w. by N imploid on the Lib Sat. 7. 21. 9

Remarks Wedne May 17. 40

First part fine winds and clouds from w. by S ship head w. by S Middle and latter part light winds ship head w. by S at 7 P.M. saw school of sperm whales at 10 P.M. board 3 boats and struck two at

Lat by Ob 8. 33. 5

Remarks Thurs May 18. 40

First part light winds from E. by S at 2 P.M. took one whale to the ship at 4 took the other one and cut one in Middle and latter part light winds at 8 P.M. finish cutting and made all sail and commenced hoisting

Lat by Ob 5. 59 South

Long 164. 33 W

Remarks on Board Ship S. Mitchell

Remarks Frid May 19. 70

Commenced there 3.4 hours with light airs from E. or E ship head W. or W. imployed in boiling Middle and Sutter part light airs and came at 7 P. M. saw school of sperm whales toward the boats the boat went up and Fredrick Mury did not strike the W. B. went up and John Sylvia did not strike so ends boats of imployed in boiling

Sat 5.34 S

Remarks Sater May 20. 70

First part fine winds from E. or E ship head W. or W. at 2 P. M. the boat came on board Middle part wore ship head S. E. Sutter fine so ends

Sat 5.18 S

Remarks Sunday May 21. 70

First part fine winds and weather ship head S. E. of S on bent the foresail and bent the old one Middle and Sutter part fine at 6 P. M. wore ship head W.

Sat 5.51 S Long 15.4. 58. W

Remarks Monday May 22. 70

First part fine breeze at 6 P. M. took in the light sails Middle and Sutter part fine at 10 P. M. saw school of sperm whales toward the boats the whales or saw the boats and went off to the windward quick at mid boats came of board

Sat 5.17 S

Remarks Tuesday May 23. 70

First part fine at 4 P. M. saw lone whale toward the boats and could not strike came on board ship head W. Middle and Sutter part squally at 6 P. M. wore ship to the S. E.

Sat 4.59 S Long 15.5. 15. W

Remarks Wednesday May 24. 70

First part fine wind and cloudy weather Middle part wore ship head W. or W. Sutter part broke wings imployed in ship & duty

Sat 5.15 S Long

Remarks. Thursday May 25. 70
Commenced there 24 hours with brisk winds
ship head & by W. Middle part last wore ship to the S. E.
Suther part fine winds and weather finish the Lib
Lat 5. 05 S Long 16. 5. 25. W

Remarks Friday May 26. 70
First part fine winds and weather from 40. E ship
head S. E. by E Middle part light breeze from ship head
E. S. E Suther part calm in ploid in take the potato
on deck and tick the them over boards
Lat 5. 50 S Long 16. 5. 14. W

Remarks Saturday May 27. 70
First part light winds from S. S. E ship steering
E. S. E Middle and Suther part light winds from E. S. E
ship head & on lent the plank to repair boards
Lat 5. 14 S Long

Remarks Sunday May 28. 70
First part light breeze from E. S. E ship head
& by W. finish the plank and sent it Middle
and Suther part light winds at 8 A. M. wore ship
Lat 4. 31 S Long

Remarks Monday May 29. 70
First part fine at 2 P. M. saw a school of
sperm whales. Sounded the boats struck two
and killed them at 11 left them came on
board and saw a whale on Middle part squalls
Suther part fine in ploid in looking for
the whales & boards saw no whales
Lat 4 48 S Long 16. 5. 41. W.

Remarks Tuesday May 30. 70
First part light wind, and calm Middle and
Suther part light breeze from E. S. E at 3 P. M. wore
ship head & by W. at mid wore ship boards
Lat 4. 33 S Long 16. 5. 19. W

Remarks Wednesday 31. 70
First part light breeze ship head S. E. in ploid
in ship buty Middle and Suther part fine at 7 A. M.
saw one of the dead whales took him to the
ship and gut in the today boards
Lat 5. 08 S Long

Remarks on board Ship "C. Mitchell"

Remarks Thursday June 1st #
Commences there with light breeze from East
ship head or by E imployed haling at 3 A.M. finish
holing at 7 A.M. commence stow down soends
Lat 40 30 S Long 166 29 W

Remarks Friday June 2nd #
First part light winds at 3 P.M. wore ship
head S. by Middle part wore ship Sather part fine
ship head or by W at mid finish stow down

Lat 40 03 S Long

Remarks Saturday June 3rd #
First part light winds ship head or by W Middle
and sather part light part winds head or by W soends
Lat 39 17 S Long 167 50 W

Remarks Sunday 4th #
First part light winds imployed in pack the
chances out side Middle. Dand and Sather part
the same at 8 A.M. saw spoke of sperm whales
saw 3 boats soend parts of



Lat 39 50 S

Remarks Monday June 5th #
First part fine at 5 P.M. stryck 2 and took
there to the ship Middle and Sather part fine at
daylight commence cut at 10 A.M. finish wore ship
Lat 39 53 S Long 168 23 W

Remarks Tuesday June 6th #
First part fine commence holing ship head
S. by S Middle and Sather part the same
imployed in holing soends

Lat 40 13 S Long 167 41 W

Remarks Wednesday 7th #
First part, brisk winds at 4 P.M. finish
holing ship head S. by S Middle and Sather
part fine at 2 A.M. wore ship head or by E soends
Lat 39 18 S Long

Remarks Thursday June 8th #
First part fine at 4 P.M. tack ship head Middle
the same Sather part calm imployed in repairing
the Main sail soends

Lat 40 23 S

Ship... Christopher Mitchel

Remarks Friday June 9th

Commenced these calms imployed on the
Main sail Middle and Latter part calm finish
the Main sail and bent it, sounds

Lat 4th 33 S Long 167th 57 W

Remarks Saturday June 10th

First part calm imployed in ship duty
painted the Boat Middle part the same Latter
part at 8 A.M. took a squall from, or, & ship head S.E.

Lat 4th 53 S Long

Remarks Sunday June 11th

First part fine winds and weather ship
head S.E. Middle and Latter part fine at 8 A.M.
more ship head S.W. sounds

Lat 5th 30 S Long 167th 21 W

Remarks Monday June 12th

First part light winds at 5 A.M. more ship
head S.E. Middle and Latter part fine at 8
A.M. more ship head S.W. sounds

Lat 5th 28 S Long 167th 08 W

Remarks Tuesday June 13th

First part fine imployed in ship duty
Middle and Latter part fine at mid. m.
shole of sperm whales

Lat 4th 11 S Long 167th 34 W

Remarks Wednesday June 14th

At one P.M. lowered the boats a shole of
hopas bitten the whales they took of to the
windward at 5 P.M. came on board Middle and
Latter part fine at 3 A.M. more ship to the South

Lat 4th 15 S Long 167th 43 W

Remarks Thursday June 15th

First part fine imployed in ship duty Middle
part fine ship head S.E. Middle and Latter part
stow down sounds in yth bath way

Lat 5th 04 S Long 167th 57 W

Remarks Friday June 16th

First part fine at 4 P.M. finish stow
down Middle and Latter part fine at 3 A.M.
more ship head S.W. imployed in ship
duty sounds

Lat 5th 20 S Long

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Saturday June 17th
Commenced these 24 hours with fine
weather and light winds Middle and Latter
part fine ship head, w. & scends

Lat 4. 30 S Long 16. 15 W

Remarks Sunday June 18th
First part fine in plover in make smoo
case Middle and Latter part fine at 3 P.M.
wore ship to the S. E.

Lat 4. 45 S Long 16. 5. 8 W

Remarks Monday June 19th
First part fine from E. & Middle and
Latter part brisk winds at 7 P.M. wore ship
to the north in plover in repairing the top sail

Lat 4. 55 S Long

Remarks Tuesday June 20th
First part light winds ship head, w. Middle
and Latter part the same finish the top sail

Lat 5. 54 S Long 16. 5. 47 W

Remarks Wednesday June 21st
First part light winds in plover in
set up the top stays Middle and Latter part
fine at 3 P.M. wore ship to the S. E. at 7 P.M. wore ship

Lat 3. 10 S Long 16. 5. 49 W

Remarks Thursday June 22nd
First part fine ship head w. & at 6 P.M.
wore ship to the S. E. & Middle and Latter part
light winds in plover in make the S. E. star sail

Lat 3. 34 S Long 16. 5. 53 W

Remarks Friday June 23rd
First part light winds Middle and Latter
part light winds and calm

Lat 4. 15 S Long

Remarks Saturday June 24th
At a little way shore of spermaceti whales
with in half of mile of the ship board the
boats at 5 P.M. the boat struck one and
the iron drew game on board Middle and Latter
part fine at 3 P.M. wore ship to the S. E. at 8 P.M.
wore ship to the S. E. & saw fin back scends

Lat 4. 28 S Long 16. 5. 15 W

Remarks Sunday June 25th
Commences these 24 hours fine from v. & e
ship head S. by E. Middle and Lather part
bricks wind from v. & e ship head E. S. E

Sat 5.15 S Long 164.08

Remarks Monday June 26th
First part light winds from v. & e
Middle part light air and calm Lather part
light breeze from E. S. E at 7 A.M. wore ship
head v. & e imployed ship duty

Sat 5.15 S Long 163.27.16

Remarks Tuesday June 27th
First part light winds and fine weather
Middle and Lather part fine at 7 A.M. saw large
sperm whale of the weather-beam at 9 A.M. board
the boats at mid the whale saw the boats round

Sat 4.36 S

Remarks Wednesday June 28th
At one P.M. saw shoal of sperm whales at 3 P.M.
the W boat struck the Lorn drew the B boat
struck the Lorn drew at sun down boats
came on board Middle and Lather part fine at 2 A.M.
wore ship to the v. & e sounds

Sat 4.20 S Long 163.43.45

Remarks Thursday June 29th
First part fine imployed in ship duty
at 6 P.M. shoten sail Middle and Lather part fine
at 5 A.M. wore ship to the S. E. and made all sail

Sat 3.54 S Long 163.47.45

Remarks Friday June 30th
First part fine at sundown shoten sail Middle
and Lather part fine at 5 P.M. made sail
steering S. by E imployed in ship duty

Sat 4.41 S Long 163.00.45

Remarks Saturday July 1st
First part brick winds at 6 P.M. took in the
light sails steard. v. & W. Middle and Lather part fine
at 5 A.M. made sail steard South

Sat 5.01 S Long 163.41.45

Remarks Sunday July 2nd
First part fine at sundown wore ship to the
v. & e Middle and Lather part the sun

Sat 4.48 S Long 163.40.45

Remarks on Board Ship of Mitchell

Remarks Monday July 3rd

Commenced there with fine winds and weather at 6. S. B. shoten sail Middle and Luther part fine at 5. A. B. wore ship to the South made sail

Lat. 4. 12. S Long 163. 27. W

Remarks Tuesday July 4th

First part fine at 6. A. B. shoten sail steard N. W. Middle and Luther part fine at 5. A. B. made sail steard S. S. W. winds

Lat 4. 17. S Long 164. 10. W

Remarks Wednesday July 5th

First part fine at 6. S. B. short sail and wore ship head N. S. E. Middle and Luther part fine at 5. A. B. wore ship steering S. S. E.

Lat 4. 43. S Long 164. 38. W

Remarks Thursday July 6th

First part fine ship head S. S. E. Middle and Luther part fine at 6. A. B. wore ship head N. S. E. and commenced brack out the fore hob on the L side to cooper 600 of oil scends.

Lat 5. 10. S Long 164. 29. W

Remarks Friday July 7th

First part fine at 6. A. B. finish L side Middle and Luther part calm imp. loil in cooper

Lat. 4. 21. S

Remarks Saturday July 8th

First part calm at 6. S. B. finish cooper Middle and Luther part calm scends.

Lat 4. 16. S Long 164. 47. W

Remarks Sunday July 9th

At 3. S. B. took light breeze from N. W. E. ship head North Middle and Luther part light airs and light squalls of rain

Lat 3. 38. S Long 165. 12. W

Remarks Monday July 10th

First part light breezes ship N. S. W. at 6. A. B. wore ship head S. S. E. Middle and Luther part light winds

Lat 3. 58. S Long 165. 30. W

Remarks Tuesday July 11th

First part light winds at 6. S. B. wore ship to the N. Middle part wore ship to the South Luther part fine

Lat 4. 15. S Long

Remarks Wednesday July 12th
Commence the light winds Middle
part wore ship to the N. & Latter part brisk
winds at 8 A.M. steared N. & E. & imployed in
ship duty soends

Sat 4.28 S Long 155.41.78
First part brisk winds from E. & Middle
part and Latter part the same ship head N. & E.

Sat 2.58 S Long 155.32.78

Remarks Friday July 14th
First part brisk winds imployed in
ship duty ship head N. & Middle and Latter the same
at 3 A.M. wore ship to the south

Sat 2.26 S Long 154.58.78

Remarks Saturday July 15th
First part brisk winds Middle and Latter part
the same ship head S. & E.

Sat 3.44 S Long 154.48.78

Remarks Sunday 16th
First part fine at 5 S. & E. the Gen
Cakson Middle and Latter part fine

Sat 3.42 S Long 155.15.78

Remarks Monday 17th
First part calm the Gen Cakson in sight
Middle part calm light squall of rain Latter
part light airs ship head N. & E. soends

Sat 3.38 S Long 155.21.78

Remarks Tuesday July 18th
At one P.M. wore ship to the S. & E. Middle
and Latter part fine winds with light squall of rain

Sat 4.21 S Long 155.29.78

Remarks Wednesday July 19th
First part fine at one P.M. wore ship head
N. & E. Middle and Latter part strong winds
and Squally took one reef in the topsails

3.53 S Long 1

Remarks Thursday July 20th
at 2 P.M. wore ship head N. & E. Middle and
Latter part squally at 3 P.M. wore ship to the
S. & E. took 2 reef in the topsails

Sat 4.12 S

Remarks on Howie Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday July 21st

Commenced these 24 hours with heavy squalls
clear reef the Main top sail Middle part the
same latter moderate with a reef top sails mends.

Lat 3^u 52 S Long 166^u 06.78

Remarks Saturday July 22nd

First part fine at 4 P.M. took the Gen Jackson
Middle part wore ship to the N. latter part
light squalls of rain

Lat 3^u 43 S Long 166^u 13 74

Remarks Sunday July 23rd

First part rainy Middle part wore ship to
the S. S. E. latter part squally mends

Lat 3^u 39 S Long 166^u 19 74

Remarks Monday July 24th

First part squally Gen Jackson in sight
at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N. Middle & latter part
light squalls of rain

Lat 3^u 25 S Long 166^u 24.74

Remarks Tuesday July 25th

First part fine employed in ship duty Middle
& latter part light winds fine weather head
to the South

Lat 3^u 46 S Long 166^u 35.74

Remarks Wednesday July 26th

First part light winds employed in setting up the
fore rigging at 1 P.M. wore ship to the N. or E Middle
& latter light winds at 6 P.M. wore ship to the South

Lat 3^u 58 S Long 166^u 52.74

Remarks Thursday July 27th

First part light winds wore ship to the North
Middle & latter part fine employed in ship duty

Lat 3^u 28 S Long 166^u 44.74

Remarks Friday July 28th

First part fine with all sail out Middle & latter
part fine at 8 P.M. wore ship head South

Lat 3^u 59 S Long

Remarks Saturday July 29th

First part fine employed in setting up the
fore rigging Middle & latter part fine
head S. S. E

Lat 3^u 59 S Long

Remarks Sunday July 30th
At 3 P.M. bent the second best M. top sail
S. M. S. sail Middle & latter brisk wind from
E. & ship head. S. E. by the wind

Lat 5.45 S Long 165.49. W

Remarks Monday July 31st
First part fine ship head S. E. S. Middle & latter
light squalls employed in ship duty

Lat 7.20 S Long 165.42. W

Remarks Tuesday Aug. 1st
First part brisk wind ship head S. E. took
one reef in the top sails Middle & latter part strong
squalls bent the second best Lib

Lat 9.19 S Long 165.59. W

Remarks Wednesday Aug. 2nd
At 2 P.M. heavy squalls took in S. S. Mix top sail
took 2 reef in the M. top sail Middle & latter
part light gales employed in repairing
the Mix top sail set Lib & Main sail

Lat 10.34 S Long 166.08. W

Remarks Thursday Aug. 3rd
First part strong winds ship head S. E. S.
finish the Mix top sail & bent it Middle &
latter part strong winds ship head S. E. S.

Lat 12.17 S Long 166.48

Remarks Friday Aug. 4th
First part more moderate made sail employed
in repairing M. S. G. sail Middle & latter part
strong winds & squalls ship head South

Lat 14.03 S Long 167.20. W

Remarks Saturday Aug. 5th
First part strong winds head S. E. S. employed
making hole Middle & latter part more moderate
made sail head South Lat 16.02 S Long 167.39. W

Remarks Sunday Aug. 6th
First part brisk winds from E. S. S. ship head
South Middle & latter brisk winds ship head
S. E. S. Lat 18.18 S Long 167.33. W

Remarks Monday Aug. 7th
First part fine head S. E. S. Middle & latter
part fine employed in back out for eas to put weather
on & finish the M. S. G. sail
Lat 20.05 S Long

Remarks on Board Ship. S. Mitchell, Aug. 8. th
Commenced these 24. hours with fine winds &
weather from E. by S ship head S. by E Middle & S.
Sather part light winds from E. by E ship
head S. E. employed in set up shooks

Sat 21. 20 S Long 156. 24. 78

Remarks Wednesday Aug. 9. th
First part light winds calm Middle & Sather
part light breezes ship head S. E. employed
in haul out for shooks

Sat 21. 50 S Long 155. 40. 78

Remarks Thursday Aug 10. th
At one P.M. took brisk wind from
S. E. & wore ship head E. by S Middle part
light winds Sather part strong winds & small
squalls took two reefs in the topsails head E. by E

Sat 20. 55 S Long 154. 20. 78

Remarks Friday Aug 11. th
First part more moderate ship head E. by E.
Middle & Sather part strong winds ship head
N. E. by E employed in set up shooks for water

Sat 19. 46 S Long 152. 48. 78

Remarks Saturday Aug 12. th
First part set single reef topsails Middle
& Sather part strong winds ship head
N. E. employed in set up shooks

Sat 18. 17 S Long 151. 26. 78

Remarks Sunday Aug 13. th
First part strong winds from E. by E ship
head N. E. by E employed in set up the ship
rying Middle part wore ship to the south Sather
part strong winds at 4 o'clock wore ship to the N. E.
at 5 o'clock wore ship head South

Sat 17. 53 S Long 150. 53. 78

Remarks Monday Aug 14. th
First part more moderate set all S. by S
head S Middle & Sather part strong winds & rainy

Sat 19. 52 S Long 151. 08. 78

Remarks Tuesday Aug 15. th
First part more pleasant ship head South
by the wind Middle part the same Sather part
moderate at 6 o'clock made sail at 8 o'clock wore
ship head N. E. by E

Sat 21. 05 S Long 151. 03. 78

Remarks Wednesday Aug 16th
commence these 24 hours brisk winds,
ship steer by the wind head W by N Middle &
Sather the same at 8 P.M. wore ship head South
Lat 20.55 S Long 161.3 W

Remarks Thursday Aug 17th
First part fine winds & weather implied
in ship duty ship head S by W Middle &
Sather part fine at 1 P.M. took ship head S by E
Lat 21.27 S Long 160.11 W

Remarks Friday Aug 18th
First part light winds from E by S implied
fit for weather Middle & Sather part fine
from W by E at 10 P.M. took ship head S by E
Lat 21.30 S

Remarks Saturday Aug 19th
First part brisk winds from W at 6 P.M. the
land bore W by S 8 miles took one reef in
the top sails Middle part squally & rainy Sather
part fine at 10 P.M. the ship went on shore
& we reach at 11 P.M. the land bore South by S 8 miles
Lat 21.42 S

Remarks Sunday Aug 20th
First light winds at 6 P.M. ship return
& the watch bent the Starboard cable Middle
Sather part fine from W by S implied in
wind & up to the land

Remarks Monday Aug 21th
At 2 P.M. sent raft of cargo on shore for
water Middle & Sather part light winds
took off 10 part of water

Remarks Tuesday Aug 22th
At 3 P.M. sent crew on shore Middle & Sather
part calm at mid the land bore S by S 16 miles

Remarks Wednesday Aug 23th
First part calm Discharge Engine. Godme
Middle & Sather part calm at mid the
land of Rotonga bore S by E 40 miles
Lat 20.38 S

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Thurs day Aug 24th

Commenced these light breeze from S.E. & Middle & latter part fine winds from E.S.E. ship head in shore at mid lan Dis 10.46
Sat 21.10.5

Remarks Friday Aug 25th

At 2.5.16 sent one ruff of canvas on shore & took one on board at 5.5.16 the cap came on board took one reef in the topsails & head of spar ranez Middle part squaky Latter part fine gut of 20 lbs of water screws

Remarks Saturday Aug 26th

First part fine at 2.5.16 two boats went on shore at 8 return with potato Middle & Latter part strong winds at 9.5.16 one watch went on shore ship by of 8 on

Remarks Sunday Aug 27th

First part brisk winds at 5.5.16 the watch came on board Middle & Latter part fine impleid in gut of wood ship amane by the name Charles Williams

Remarks Monday Aug 28th

At 4 P.M. the cap came on board & took 2 reef in the topsails & steard W by S set 3 watches Middle & Latter part brisk winds & ranez ship ship steering S.W. by W
Sat of Dr 21.30.5

Remarks Tuesday Aug 29th

First part brisk winds & ranez steering S.W. by W Middle part the same Latter part more fine from S.E. ship head W on bent the fore top sail & bent other

Sat 22.00.5 Long 161 50.48

Remarks Wednesday Aug 30th

First part fine made all sail head W by S impleid in step in one foot of over canvas in the fore topsail Middle & Latter part the same ship head W.S.W. soaps

Sat 21.53.5 Long 164.4.48

Round West

Remarks Thursday Aug 31st
Commenced these 24 hours brisk winds
from ship head W.S.W. saw finbacks
Middle & Latter part fine steering W.S.W.
Sat 22.24 4 Long

Remarks Friday Sept. 1st
First part fine from South steering W by S
finish the fore topsail Middle & Latter part
fine employed in repairing the M topsail.
Sat 22.30 4 Long 167.18.45

Remarks Saturday Sept. 2nd
First part fine from E.S.E. steer West
Middle & Latter part fine wing from N employed
in repair the M topsail
Sat 22.25 4

Remarks Sept. 3rd
First part rangey from W.W. ship head W.S.W.
Middle part rangey Latter part more mod at 4 P.M.
took the wind from S.S.W. wore ship head W.
Sat 22.31 4 Long 170.25.13

Remarks Monday Sept 4th
First part fine from S.E. steer W. Middle &
Latter part light winds & calm at 3 P.M.
saw a large sperm whale. Board the boats the
W.B. struck the horns drew the whale went to
the S.E. the boats came on board secured
Sat 22.23 4 Long 171.04.18

Remarks Tuesday Sept 5th
At one P.M. took the wind from S.E. head
E.S.E. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. Middle & Latter
part brisk winds at 7 P.M. wore ship head S.E.
Sat 22.35 4 Long 172.15.18

Remarks Wednesday Sept 6th
First part brisk winds from E.S.E. at 6 P.M.
shorten sail steer W by S Latter part made sail
on bent the M topsail & bent the old one
Sat 22.22 4 Long 173.00.18

Remarks Thursday Sept 7th
First part brisk winds & clouds at 6 P.M. shorten
sail Middle part again from W.W. ship head W.
Latter part rangey at 1 P.M. took the wind
from W.S.W. wore ship head S.W. winds
Sat 22.17 4 Long 173.48.18

Remarks on Board Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Friday Sept 8th

Commences there more moderate, set two reef topsails took the fly Lib. boom in ship head or or W. Middle part fine ship head or W. Latter made all sail at 8 o'clock wore ship head I did not see Eoua bar. W.

Lat 21. 23. Long 174. 00. W

Remarks Saturday Sept 9th

First part fine from W. S. W. ship head S. by E. Middle part the same Latter part fine at 6 o'clock wore ship head or by W. Eoua in sight bearing or W.

Lat 21. 45 S Long 174. 13. W

Remarks Sunday Sept 10th

First part light winds & calm bent the old W. S. of sail Middle & Latter part the same Eoua bar W. by or

Lat 21. 34 S

Remarks Monday Sept 11th

First part took the wind from S. E. ship head S. or E. Middle & Latter part brisk winds at 10 o'clock took two reef in the topsails

Lat 22. 23. S Long 174. 34. W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 12th

First part strong winds ship head South at 5 o'clock spoke Varrault of London Middle & Latter part strong winds ship head South on bent the S. S. of sail

Lat 23. 50 S Long 174. 30. W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 13th

First part strong winds from S. S. E. Middle & Latter part fine from East ship head S. E. employed in making stump rilmas & sent them up

Lat 25. 11 S Long 174. 58. W

Remarks Thursday Sept 14th

First part fine ship head S. S. E. at 6 o'clock wore ship head or Middle & Latter part fine

Lat 24. 57 S Long 175. 15. W

Remarks Friday Sept 15th

First part fine wind & cloud from or: E. star by the wind at 6 o'clock wore ship head S. S. E. Middle & Latter part strong winds set two reef topsails

Lat 25. 04 S

For New Bedford

Remarks Saturday Sept 15th
Commence there 24 hours with fine wind
sailed at 3 S. before ship head 78. 1/2 or 1 implied
in rattling the other rigging Middle part agency
latter part fine at 6 P.M. sail as sail chas. 1/2 hals
at 8 P.M. sail 3 large whales that this ship
it had bitten up. Sound & chas. could not strike

Sat 24.51 S Long

Remarks Sunday Sept 17th
At 2 P.M. boats came on board at 4 sail
a large whale sound & chas. at dark came on board
the whales went off to the W. 1/2 N. Middle & part head
E. & S. latter light wind wore ship head S. 1/2 W.

Sat 24.38 S

Remarks Monday Sept 18th
At 4 P.M. spoke the the Alpha at dark spoke
the sail Middle & latter part fine at day
light made all sail wore ship head S. 1/2 W.
at mid wore ship head S. E. implied in ship

Sat 24.38 S

Remarks Tuesday Sept 19th
First part fine from E. & S. E. steer by the wind
at dark short sail Middle part strong winds
latter part light quib & runy ship head W.

Sat 25.20 S

Remarks Wednesday Sept 20th
First part moderate winds & heavy rain from
W. 1/2 N. Middle & latter part brisk wind from
W. head to the south jaw sail

Sat 25.11 S

Remarks Thursday Sept 21st
First part fine weather & brisk winds head
to the South Middle & latter part fine at day
light made all sail head W. 1/2 S. 1/2 W.

Sat 25.08 S Long 174.49 W

Remarks Friday Sept 22nd
First part brisk winds from S. E. 1/2 S. 1/2 W.
head S. E. 1/2 W. Middle & latter part brisk
winds from E. & S. E. head S. E. 1/2 S. 1/2 W.
in night winds

Sat 25.10 S

Remarks on Board Ship Mitchell

Remarks Saturday Sept 23^d

Commences these brisk winds & clouds from E. & E. by ship head. & S. W. in p.m. in make a close ship out of the old spar or middle part by by latter part strong winds at 10 A.M. saw large sperm whale at 11. Coard the boats soon in boat of

Sat. 25 18^o S. 174. 32 W^o

48

Remarks Sunday Sept 24th

at 2 P.M. the boats struck 2 humpbacked S. & cut of the line by the second horn at 4 P.M. took a tow to the ship middle part by latter part strong winds at 6 A.M. commence cut at 11 P.M. finish cut

Sat 24 48^o S. 175. 11. W^o

Remarks Monday Sept 25th

First part strong winds from S. E. W. head W. commence boling middle & latter part fine at 6 A.M. work ship head S. E. W. in p.m. in boling one sail in sight

Sat 25. 56^o S.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 26th

First part brisk wind from W. at 6 P.M. finish boling middle & latter part fine at 7 A.M. work ship head W.

Sat 26. 14. S Long 17. 02. W^o

Remarks Wednesday Sept 27th

First part brisk winds from W. on bent Lib & bent the old one middle & latter part strong winds at 7 A.M. commence stow down

Sat 25. 05^o S Long 175. 11 W^o

Remarks Thursday Sept 28th

First part strong winds from W. S. W. at 5 P.M. finish stow down middle & latter part more wind rate at 7 A.M. raise sail & work ship head S. E.

Sat 24. 45^o S

Remarks Friday Sept 29th

First part brisk winds in p.m. in repair the old sail middle & latter part brisk winds from S. W. at 4 A.M. work ship head W. W. by W. in p.m. in repair the old sail

Sat 24. 59 South
Long 174. 45. W^o

Remarks Saturday Sept 30th
commences these brisk wind & fine weather
finish the old sail & bent it Middle & Latter
part light winds from S.W. ship head
S.E. two sails in sight & ends

Sat 24.53 S Long 174.43 W

Remarks Sunday Sept 1st
Oct 1st

First part light winds & calm Middle
& Latter part light airs & calm

Sat. 25.10 S Long 174.20.05

Remarks Monday Oct 2nd

First part took a light breeze from W.S.W.
ship head S.E.W. Middle & Latter part calm in
pilot in flying a new chock on the bowsprit

Sat 25.08 S

Remarks Tuesday Oct 3rd

First part took light from W.S.W. head
& Middle & Latter part fine winds & clear
weather ship head S.E.W.

Sat 24.43 S

Remarks Wednesday Oct 4th

First part fresh winds from S.E. in place
in repairing the old for sail Middle part a gale
with rain from S.E. Latter part more moderate
at 10 A.M. fine from S.W. ship head W. winds

Sat 24.11 S Long 174.44 W

Remarks Thursday Oct 5th

First part fine on bent the old ship sternal
& bent a new one & wore ship head S.E. Middle
& Latter part strong squalls & rain & ends

Sat 23.44 S

Remarks Friday Oct 6th

First part took the wind from Westward
S.W. Middle & Latter part strong winds at 10 A.M.
set out 2 reef topsails steer S.W. & in place
in ship duff & ends

Sat 22.10 S Long 174.00 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Saturday Oct 7th

First part light gale from N.W. at 6 A.M.
wag ship head S.S.W. Middle & Latter part
light winds with squalls wag ship to the W.

Sat 21.34

Long 173.28. W

Remarks Sunday 8th

First part light winds & fine weather
from S.W. wag ship head S.S.E. Middle &
Latter part calm

Sat 21.43

Long 172.58. W

Remarks Monday Oct 9th

First part calm at 8 A.M. took light wind
from S.E. starboard W by S Middle & Latter part
fine from East employed in ship duty

Sat 21.46

Long 173.25. W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 10th

First part fine steer W by S Middle part by
Latter part brisk winds from W at 6 A.M.
made sail steer W by compass

Sat 21.47

Long 174.16. W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 11th

At two P.M. saw Coan bearing N.W. & run
for it at 6 P.M. shot sail Coan bar or Dis 4 miles
ship head E.S.E. Middle part cloud Latter part
made sail steered S at 10 P.M. took heavy squall
from South east reef took top sail heavy rain

Sat 21.52

Remarks Thursday Oct 12th

First part again with rain ship head E.S.E.
Middle & Latter part more moderate made
sail head S at 7 P.M. saw Bylsart of land bar
or Dis 25 miles at mid took heavy squall from
S.S.E. took in all sail Sat by Dr 22.15. Long 174.32. W

Remarks Friday Oct 13th

At 4 P.M. more moderate out the N top sail
& head S.S.W. middle part calm at 8 P.M.
took slight rain from N.W. with
light squalls & rain ship steer South

Sat 22.32

Long 174.32. W

Remarks, Saturday Oct 14th
Commenced these 24 hours with fine weather
ship head S. S. E on bent the old 16 top sail
s bent the second best Middle part squally Sather
more fine ship head S by the Wind

Lat 23.50 South

Long 174.35 West

Remarks Sunday Oct 15th
First part brisk winds & fine weather from
W. S. W ship head S. by W employed in repairing
the old 16 top sail Middle part fine clear South
Sather part squally from W. S. W with rain

Lat 24.44 South

Long 174.39 West

Remarks Monday Oct 16th
First part fine head S. S. E one sail
in sight Middle & Sather part calm at 11 A.M.
saw large sperm whale going quick to the north
at mid board the boats & chace

Lat 25.03 S

Remarks Tuesday Oct 17th
At sun down got up the chase, came on board
two ship in sight Middle & Sather part calm
employed in ship duty

Lat 24.58 S

Long 174.58 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 18th
First part range & calm Middle part took
light bear from S. W. Sather part fine ship head
S. E at 10 A.M. wore ship head N. E. W

Lat 25.09 South

Long 174.44 West

Remarks Thursday Oct 19th
First part light winds employed in repairing
the old top sail one sail in sight Middle & Sather
part light winds from S. S. W even is

Lat 24.54 S

Long 174.27 W

Remarks Friday Oct 20th
First part light airs employed in ship duty
Middle & Sather part fine at 7 A.M. steered
S. W. winds from North

Lat 24.50 S Long 174.43 W

Remarks on Board Ship "C. Mitchell"

Remarks Saturday Oct 21

Commences there 24 hours with light winds & squalls of rain ship steers S at 6 P.M. came to the wind head W. W. Middle & latter part squally from W. E. soends

Lat 24. 43. S

Long 174. 43. W

Remarks Sunday Oct 22

First part fine from E. & E ship head S. E. Middle & latter part brisk winds at 6 A.M. wore ship head W. or W. soends

Lat 24. 40 South

Long 174. 28 W

Remarks Monday Oct 23

At one S. E. wore ship head S. E. Middle & latter part fine wore ship to the S. W. soends

Lat 24 36. South

Long 174. 12 West

Remarks Tuesday Oct 24

First part fine from S. E. ship head S. W. on bent the W. topsail & bent the old one Middle & latter part light winds from S. E. ship steers S. S. W. soends

Lat 25. 12 S. Long 174 53 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 25

First part light winds in p.m. laid in ship duty Middle part calm latter part fine took bearings from W. S. W. head South soends saw black fish

Lat 25. 23 South.

Long 174. 57 West

Remarks Thursday Oct 26

First part fine from S. W. ship head S. S. E. Middle part light winds & runny latter part fine winds from S. E. steers S. S. W. soends

Lat 26. 00 South

Long 174. 53 West

Remarks Friday Oct 27

First part brisk winds & runny from E. S. E. steers S. S. W. Middle & latter squally from S. E. at mid saw sperm whales heard the boats struck one soends

50

Remarks Saturday Oct 28th

Commenced these 24 hours fire
the Boat went store at 4 S. 116 took the
whale to the ship Middle part by Sather
part fire at day light commenced cut saw
sperm whales about 1000 to a truck one
at noon took him with the ship

Lat 25.44 South

50

Remarks Sunday Oct. 29th

First part fire finish put the boards in
one heap & by by ~~the~~ the other one
middle & Sather part calin finish cut
& imploy in boling soends.

Lat 26.43 South

Long 175.18 West

Remarks Monday Oct. 30th

First part calin imploy in boling
middle & Sather part light wind
from S. S. E. head S. S. E. imploy in boling

Lat 27.07 South

Long 175.38 West

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 31st

First part fire imploy in boling Middle
& Sather part fire imploy in boling soends.

Lat 27.17 South

Long 175.20 W

Remarks Wednesday Nov. 1st

First part light squalls & rain at 5 S. 116
finish boling Middle & Sather part fire from
S. W. head W. S. W. imploy in repairing
the Boats soends

Lat 27.14 South

Long 175.20 W

Remarks Thursday Nov. 2nd

First part fire Middle part wore ship
head S. E. Sather part strong winds from
S. W. wore ship head W. W. imploy in
stowing down soends

Lat 26.50 South

Remarks Friday Nov. 3rd

First part strong winds imploy in stow
down Middle & Sather part fire at noon
finish stow down wore ship to the S. S. E.

Lat 25.45 S

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Saturday Nov 4th

Commences there 24 hours fine from
S.W. wore ship head of W. & Middle S. & Suther
part fine wore ship head S. S. & S. & S. & S.
Sat

Remarks Sunday Nov 5th

First part cloudy weather at 4. S. M.
wore ship head W. & E. in ploid ship duty
Middle S. Suther part fine from S. E. at 10. M.
wore ship head S. S. W. saw black fish roens
Sat 25. 43. South

Long 175. 38. West

Remarks Monday Nov 6th

First part light winds from E. S. & Middle
S. Suther part fine ship head S. S. E. by the
wind in ploid in ship duty roens

Sat 26. 10 South

Long 175. 48. West

Remarks Tuesday Nov 7th

First part fine from E. wore ship head
W. & Middle part wore ship head S. S. E.
Suther part fine in ploid in ship duty

Sat 26. 53 South

Long 175. 44 West

Remarks Wednesday Nov 8th

First part fine from E. star. S. W. Middle
S. Suther part light winds star. South. on
bent the old Torsail & bent the second best roens

Sat 27. 00 South

Long 177. 21 West

Remarks Thursday Nov 9th

First part light winds head S. W.
in ploid in cut up the old Torsail Middle
S. Suther part light winds at 5 P. M. saw
the land at mid Sunday bar South Dis. 20 mi

Sat 28. 52 S

Remarks Friday Nov 10th

First part fine at 4 P. M. spoke the old Torsail
of Sunday Island bar East Dis 10 miles
Middle S. Suther part fine at 7 P. M.
star. W. & S. roens same bar North

Sat 29. 37 S

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Saturday Nov. 11. 2

Commenced these 24 hours light winds,
from W. W. stear S. by W. Macaulay Island
in sight bearing S. by W. Middle & Latter
part fine at 6 A.M. saw two large sperm
whales Macaulay Island bar W. by W. Dis 20 mi
board the boats the W. B. struck the horns drew
at mid came on board & chaut with the ship

Lat 24.51 S

Remarks Sunday Nov 12

At 2 A.M. board the boats & chaut but could
not strike at sun down came on board
ship head W. by W. Middle & Latter part light
squalls of ruine at 7 A.M. wore ship head
East Macaulay Island bar W. by W. Dis
20 miles one sail in sight winds

No. 60

Remarks Monday Nov 13

Wore ship head West at 4 A.M. wore ship
head E. by E. fine weather Middle & Latter part
fine from S. by W. head. S. E. at 8 A.M. wore ship

Lat 30.30. South

Long 178.10 West

Remarks Tuesday Nov 14

First part fine saw one sail stear W. by W.
Macaulay I bar W. by W. Middle & Latter
winds & calm at mid Macaulay I board
W. by W. Lat 30.23. South

Remarks Wednesday Nov. 15.

First part light winds spoke the
brute planet of G. by W. Middle & Latter
fine at mid Macaulay I bar W. by W. winds
Dis 30 miles

Lat 30.21 South

Remarks Thursday Nov. 16

First part fine at 5 A.M. the I. Land bar W. by W. W.
Dis 10 miles wore ship head of shore Middle part
wore ship head in shore Latter part fine at mid Dis 4 mi

17 First part fine two boats went on shore &
gut 11 hogs at 5 P.M. came on board head of shore
Middle & Latter part fine at 8 P.M. two boats
went on shore soend by of & on

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Saturday Nov. 18th

Commences the 24 hours fire at 4th P.M.
the boats came on board with 20 hogs & head
of shor ship head E.S.E. Middle & Latter part
brisk winds from W.S.W. ship head South
Sat 30. 35 South

Remarks Sunday Nov 19th

First part squally spoke the Cora
of crew beford took 2 reef in the top
sails Middle part wore ship head E.S.E. Latter
part strong wind wore ship head W.S.W. soends

Sat 31. 03. South

Long 178. 44 W.

Remarks Monday Nov 20th

First part strong wind & squally from
South Brin. Took in sight bearing E.S.E.
Middle part head S.W. Latter part brisk winds
from E.S.E. steering S.W. in flood in ship duty

Sat 31. 42 South

Long 179. 44 West

Remarks Tuesday Nov 21st

First part light gails from E.S.E. steer S.W. by E
S.W. by S Middle part head S.W. by S Latter
part strong gails from E.S.E. at 11 P.M.
steers S.W. by W soends rancy

Sat 32 56 South

Long 179. 30 East

Remarks Wednesday Nov 22nd

First part strong gails from East
at 4 P.M. took in the top sail &
came to the wind head E.S.E. Middle part
more moderate but the top sail Latter
wind from W wore ship but the fore sail

Sat 33. 10 South

Long 179. 32 East

Remarks Thursday Nov. 23rd

First part more fine from W head South
Latter fine made sail head S.E. by S soends

Sat 34. 08. S. Long

Remarks Friday Nov. 24. #
Commences these 24 hours fine from
S.W. head S.E. imploy'd in bark out for
Water Middle & latter part calm imploy'd
in bark out the whole to - Cooper the #
Bread & Flour send calm
Lat 34. 29. South
Long

Remarks Saturday Nov. 25. #
First part calm finish hoovering Middle
& latter part fine winds from South star
W. by S imploy'd in ship duty send
Lat 34. 38 South
Long 177. 59 East

Remarks Sunday Nov. 26. #
First part light winds calm Middle & latter
part fine winds from or star W. by S
Lat 34 35 South
Long 177. 16 East

Remarks Monday Nov. 27. #
First part fine from or W. Middle & latter
fine winds & cloudy from or star W. by S. by compass
imploy'd in ship duty send sail Black fish
Lat 34. 44 South
Long by Chor 175. 10 East

Remarks Tuesday Nov. 28. #
First part fine wind & cloudy from or
At 2 P.M. saw the Land bearing S. W. by S.
by compass Middle part rainy latter part fine
from South head or W. send
Lat 34. 28 S

Remarks Wednesday Nov. 29. #
First part brisk winds from S.W. head
S.E. spoke the Shekler of Lycean Middle
& latter part brisk winds from W. by S
Lat 33. 58 South
Long 174 42 East

Remarks Thursday Nov. 30. #
First part fine from S.W. star or by S. Middle
& latter part light winds from W. head or by S
imploy'd in painting ship send
Lat 33. 08 S
Long 173. 14 East

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell
Remarks Dec. 1st

Commences here fine wind & weather
from W. by W. head or by E. Middle part brisk
winds from S. West or W. by E. Latter part
again at 8 A.M. came to the wind so ends

Sat 31. 13 South

Long 176. 14 East

Remarks Saturday Dec 2nd

First part light gail wore ship head
S. by E. lost reef the M. top sail & reef the
S. sail Middle part by E. Latter part more
moderate at 8 A.M. wore ship head or W. made sail

Sat 31. 07 South

Long 176. 26 East

Remarks Sunday Dec 3rd

First part fine head or W. at 7 A.M. wore
ship head S. by E. Middle part fine wore ship
head or W. Latter part fine at 10 A.M. wore ship
head S. by E. with all sail set so ends

Sat 30 32 South

Long 175. 58 East

Remarks Monday Dec. 4th

At one P.M. wore ship head W. by W. Middle
& Latter part light winds from South
steer West for Norfolk Land so ends

Sat 30. 10 South

Long 174. 28 East

Remarks Tuesday Dec. 5th

First part fine steer W. by S. by compass
Middle & Latter part fine out of S. studdail
steer W. by E. so ends

Sat 30. 05 South

Long 173. 20 East

Remarks Wednesday Dec. 6th

First part fine in flood in ship in to
Middle & Latter part brisk wind steer West

Sat 29. 55 South

Long 171. 08 East

Remarks Thursday Dec 7th

First part brisk wind from W. by E. steer
W. by W. Middle & Latter part light wind with rain
steer W. by E. took in S. & S. main sail

Sat 29. 10 S Long 168. 50 East

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Friday Dec 8th

At 2 P.M. the wind from West ship head
by W. Middle part calm latter part again
from South head W. S. W. at 3 P.M. saw Norfolk
Is. W. S. W. at 1000 lower W. by S. Dis 14 miles

Lat 29 13 S

Remarks Saturday Dec 9th

First part light gales & squalls from S
Middle part the same latter part more moderate
at 5 P.M. wore ship out 2 reef topsails head
East at mid the Sun bore E. by E. Dis 8 miles

Lat 29 09 South

Remarks Sunday Dec 10th

At 2 P.M. wore ship head S. W. took in 1/2 sail
Middle part more moderate wore ship head
E. by S. latter part fine at 5 P.M. made sail
at 10 P.M. the gale went on shore at Norfolk
Is. and soon by of anchor

Remarks Monday Dec 11th

At 2 P.M. cap came on board the wind
from S. S. E. Middle & latter part brisk winds
from S. S. E. at 8 P.M. sent one raft of cases on
shore employed in get of three Ton of Potatoes
from the W. part of Norfolk Island sends

Remarks Tuesday Dec 12th

At 4 P.M. got of the raft of water Middle
& latter part calm employed in stow down
water sends the Glass bar. S. E. Dis 20 miles

Remarks Wednesday Dec 13th

First part took the wind from South ship
head W. S. W. Middle & latter part fine head W. S. W.
employed in ship duty. Lat 28 46 South
Long 156 34 East

Remarks Thursday Dec 14th

First part fine at 4 P.M. tack ship head E. S. E.
Middle part light winds wore ship head W. S. W.
latter part light airs & calm very S.

Lat 28 50 South
Long

Remarks Friday Dec 22nd
First part calm Middle part took the wind
from W. & steard S.W. Latter part brisk wind
head W.S.W. two sails in sight soends
Lat 34.56. South
Long

Remarks Saturday Dec 23rd
At 8 A.M. spoke the Alpha more ship
head W. & at 6 shorten sail wore ship
Middle part brisk wind Latter part light
wind & foggy soends one sail in sight
Lat 35.15. South
Long 159.44 East

Remarks Sunday Dec 24th
First part calm saw Black fish board
& gut 3 Middle & light wind from W.S.W.
Latter part wore ship head W. & at 10 A.M.
wore ship head S.E. & soends
Lat 35.15. South
Long 159 35 East

Remarks Monday Dec 25th
First part fine head S.E. Middle & Latter
part light winds & calm spoke the Mary
of Sidney soends Lat 35.53 S
Long

Remarks Tuesday Dec 26th
First part light winds from W head
S.E. Middle part shorten sail & by by Latter
part fine head W by S in flood in ship duty
Lat 36.05 South
Long

Remarks Wednesday Dec 27th
First part brisk wind from W head W. & at
Middle part by by Latter part strong wind from
W. & wore ship head W. & soends
Lat 36.09 South
Long

Remarks Thursday Dec 28th
First part stormy windy from W. & at two sails
in sight Middle part by by Latter part calm
much foie in storing down some oil that
we had on deck soends Lat
Long

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday Dec. 29. 44

First part calm with light rain Middle
& latter part the same soends

Lat 35.30. South

Long

Remarks Saturday Dec 30. 44

First part fine squalls & weather from W. W. head W. S. W. Middle & latter part brisk winds from W. S. W. head W. S. W. employed in ship duty soends

Lat 35.47. South

Long 15.3.34 East

Remarks Sunday Dec. 31. 44

First part strong wind took two reef in the top sail Middle & latter part light gale from north at 8.30 wore ship head E. S. E

Lat 35.53 South

Long 15.8.40 East

Remarks Monday January 1. 1844

First part strong wind & fine weather from north one sail in sight Middle part by by latter part fine wore ship head W. S. W. soends

Lat 35.56 South

Long 15.9.27 East

Remarks Tuesday Jan 2. 44

First part calm Middle part calm latter part fine winds from East head W. S. E. bent Mast sail as before

Remarks Wednesday Jan. 3. 44

First part calm & rainy Middle the same latter part fine winds & clouds from W. ship head W. S. W. soends

Lat 35.58 South

Long 15.9.06 East

Remarks Thursday Jan. 4. 44

First part brisk winds took sails in sight at 10.30 shoten sail Middle part brisk winds latter made sail head W. S. W. soends

Lat 35.30. South

Long 15.8.18 East

Remarks Friday Jan. 5. 44

First part brisk wind from W. S. E. wore ship head E. S. E. Middle & latter part the same soends employed in ship duty

Lat 36.07. 44
Long

Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Saturday Jan 6th

First part fine wind from N.W. & wore ship head W. or W. Middle & latter part brisk winds wore ship head E. or E. & sends

Sat 35. 53 South

Long 159. 58 East



Remarks Sunday Jan 7th

At 4 P.M. saw number large whales at 5 lowered the boats at 8 P.M. look by to the ship. Middle part by by latter part brisk wind imploid in cutting the whale sends

Sat 35. 47 South

Long 160. 19 East

Remarks Monday Jan 8th

At 3 P.M. finish cutting winds from N. & made sail head N. or N. & commenced boling. Middle part fine latter part wore ship head W. or W. sends imploid in boling

Sat 35. 38. South

Long 160. 14 East

Remarks Tuesday Jan 9th

First part fine from W. or W. wore ship head S.W. imploid in boling. Middle part took the wind from South with rain latter part light gail from S. E. head East imploid in boling

Sat 35. 39 South

Long 160. 58 East

Remarks Wednesday Jan 10th

At 3 P.M. finish boling wore ship head S.W. one sail in sight. Middle & latter part more moderate head to the S. W. sends

Sat

Long 160. 40 East

Remarks Thursday Jan 11th

First part brisk wind from S. E. head S. E. W. Middle part wore ship latter part fine imploid in standing down spoke the Legrang of Fair parken sends

Sat 35. 48 South

Long

Remarks on Board Ship, C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday Jan 12th

First part light winds from East head
South finish stow down Middle & Suther
part light winds at 8 o'clock saw large
sperm whale low the boats chase with
food ship in coat and came on board

Lat 35.44 South

Long 159.58 East

Remarks Saturday Jan 13th

First part fine head, W. W. Middle & Suther
part fine from E. & S. ship in sight sounds

Lat 35.49 South

Long 159.49 East

Remarks Sunday Jan 14th

First part fine shot the Lamer Loper
imploid in firing view S. S. of Bac stars
Middle part star, West Sather part Aquil from
W. W. wore ship head, W. & sounds

Lat 35.50 South

Long 159.05 East

Remarks Monday Jan 15th

First part took the wind from W. & W.
with heavy rain head W. W. Middle & Suther
part Aquil at 1 o'clock wore ship head, W. & sounds

Lat 35.58 South

Long 159.32 East

Remarks Tuesday Jan 16th

First part more moderate from S. W. head
S. S. Middle & Suther part light winds & calm
wore ship head S. S. W. sounds 3 sails in sight

Lat 35.45 S Long 159.55 East

Remarks Wednesday Jan 17th

First part light breeze from E. & S. stear S. W.
imploid in that a new leach rope to the
S. top sail Middle & Suther part fine head, W. W.

Lat 35.34 S Long 159.43 E

Remarks Thursday Jan 18th

First part fine took ship head E. S. E. 7 sails
in sight Middle & Suther part strong winds
from W. E. head E. S. E. sounds

Lat 35.51 South

Long

Remarks Friday 19 #

Commences these strong winds from north
Middle & Sather part light gail with rain
at 8 A.M. took the wind from S.E. & so on.

Sat 35.04 South

Remarks Saturday 20 #

First part again took in the Sather head
East Middle part wore ship Sather part again
from S.E. & so on one sail in sight

Sat 35.28 S Long 159.06 East

Remarks Sunday Jan. 21. #

First part again head S.E. & Middle &
Sather part more moderate wore ship head
N.E. out Sather & top sail so on

Sat 35.06 S Long 158.55 East

Remarks Monday Jan. 22. #

First part strong winds from S.E. & Middle
& Sather part the same wore ship head north

Sat 35.23 S Long 159.05 East

Remarks Tuesday Jan. 23. #

First part squally from S.E. & bent
second best Lib. & top sail Middle & Sather
part strong winds & squally from S.E. & so on

Sat 35.18 South

Long 159.14 East

Remarks Wednesday Jan 24 #

First part more moderate squally in
rearing the Lib ship head S.E. at 7 A.M.
the 13 more denied their duty because hitting
Win. Samstock for saying violent
hands on me

the names as they came from forward
Middle & Sather
part strong winds
head S.E. & so on

Sat 35.58 S

Long 159.24 E.

Win. Samstock
Garnes
Gylvesten
Samuel Wright
Andrew Storos
William Riley
John D. Wilson
Henry Hands
Thomas Williams
William Victory
Wm. Johnson
John Williams
Charles Williams

Remarks on Board Ship C. Stetson

Thursday 25th

First part moderate Gale from the E. N. E. Said
bye heading S. E. at 5 P.M. put the Chief Mate
off duty and the crew return too duty at
7 P.M. were too the N. W. middle part fog and
flight of rain latter part at daylight headed the
foresail and wore ship and headed too Eastward. At 10⁰⁰
Set the foresail so - end Lat at merid 35.10 South
Long - 159.24 East

Friday 26th

First part at meridian wore ship and headed west
by the wind and had a plenty of rain with the wind
from the N. N. W. Middle parts raining saw two ship
latter parts at daylight made sail heading west - so
end with wearing ship. Lat at merid 35.40 South
Long 159.24 East

Saturday 27th

This day light wind from the N. W. and foggy saw
two ship at dark wore ship and wore too heading
W. S. W. Middle part wind from the North and foggy
latter parts at daylight wore ship and made sail headed
N. E. by E. the hands employed at ship duty -
Lat at merid 35.36 South
Long by Chron - 159.39 East

Sunday 28th

First part light winds from the North and clear
steering by the wind saw two ship at dark shorten
sail and wore ship and headed N. W. middle parts
suddenly with rain said bye heading W. N. W. latter part
pleasant at daylight made sail - so - end with two ship in sight
Lat merid 35.29 South
Long by Chron 159.35 East

Monday 29th

First part fine breeze from the N. and west and clear
steering by the wind heading W. by S. at 5 P.M. spoke
the ship Jefferson of Wilmington - and shorten sail middle
parts lay by with buffeting wind and rain latter parts
calm and vary at 9 P.M. set the topsails took the
wind from the S. E. and heavy squalls of rain. at
meridian wore too on the starboard Jack under a
Double reefed maintop sail and two staysails heading S. N. E.
so - end with two ship in sight Lat merid by D. R. 35.30
Long by D. R. 159.25 East

Between New Holland and New Zealand

Tuesday 30th

This day the first part strong gales from the S. E. Layer by under close reef maintopsail and staysail heading E. by E at dark wore ship and headed up S. E. W. middle part more moderate latter parts at 5 am set single reef topsail and wore ship and heading N. E. by N. so end with wearing new maintopsail reefing tackles

Lat at merid 35.12 South
Long by Chron 159.11 East

Wednesday 31st

First part of these twenty four hours strong winds from the S. E. and cloudy steering by the wind too Eastward at dark wore ship and headed up S. E. W. middle parts strong winds heading S. by E latter parts more moderate at daylight set whole topsails - at 10 am Double reef the topsails - so ends the watches employed at breaking out the Between decks and cooping the Bread

Lat at merid 35.35 South
Long by Chr 159.37 East

Thursday February 1st

First part strong winds from the East and cloudy steering by the wind too the N. E. - Saw the alpha of nautiche to catch one sperm whale - finished cooping thirteen casks of bread - middle parts strong gales from the East Layer by heading from E. by E. to N. latter parts wore ship the head of S. E. at 10 am wore ship and Layer by under close reef maintopsail and reef foresail

Lat at merid 35.02 South
Long by Chron 158.59 East

Friday February 2nd

First part of this day strong gales from the East Layer by heading S. by E at dark headed the foresail middle part much the same latter parts raining at 9 am headed the close reef maintopsail and laid by under the storm staysail heading S. by E - so end

Lat at merid by D.R. 35.57 South
Long by D.R. 158.19 East

Saturday February 3rd

This day first part more moderate wind from the S. E. at 4 pm set the close reef maintopsail and at wore ship and headed E. by E. at dark set the foresail. Middle parts foggy steered N. E. by E latter parts set the Double reefed topsails at 10 am hauled by the wind - so end

Lat at merid 35.27 South
Long by Chron 159.03 East

Ship C. Mitchell cruising Between

Remarks on Sunday February 4th

This day first part heavy gales from S. S. E. laid by under the storm staysails heading S. W. Middle parts wind from the South heading W. S. W. Latter parts more moderate and a heavy swell running at 8 am wore ship and headed E. S. E. Shot the close reef maintopsail so end with one ship in sight Lat at merid 35. 08 South Long by Chron 158. 30 East

Monday 5th

First part of this day strong breezes from the South and clear at 4 p.m. set the foresail - heading E. S. E. by the wind spoke the Bark Canton packet and the George of New Bedford middle parts light wind and calm Latter parts at daylight made all Drying sail - Steering by wind too the Eastward - the watches employed at Ship Duty so end Lat at merid 34. 52 N Long by Chron 159. 01 E

Tuesday 6th

First part light wind from the S. E. cleared by the wind heading E. S. E. with all sail. at Dark wore ship and headed E. S. W. Middle parts calm Latter parts light North by wind headed East at 7 am discovered a school of sperm whales going slow at the S. W. Lower three boats in chase so end this day - Lat at merid 35. 11 N Long by Chron 159. 15 E

Wednesday 7th

This day at 1 1/2 p.m. the ^{boats} return to ship without success the ship continued the chase until dark. the whales were going quick too S. W. Middle parts layed by heading East with light wind. Latter parts at daylight made all Drying sail so end with the watches employed at Bending a new maintopsail.

Lat at merid 35. 19 South Long by Chron 159. 33 East

Thursday 8th

This day first part north wind and squally at 2 p.m. wore ship and headed W. S. W. at 4 p.m. the wind squall suddenly too the South middle parts wind from the S. E. at latter parts fine winds at Daylight made all sail heading S. S. W. the watches employed at Ship Duty - Lat at merid 35. 25 South Long per Chron 159. 20 East

New Holland and new Zealand 1844

Friday 9th

First part of this day fine wind from the S.W. - at 1 p.m. wore ship and headed East with all sail out unbent the foretopmast staysail and repaired it and bent it again - at 5 p.m. spoke the ship Alpha and wore ship and headed S.W. middle parts fine light winds and calm latter parts at daylight made all drawing sail - 10 a.m. wore ship and headed E.S.E. The watches employed at mending the old maintopsail up for to repair the maintopsail -

Lat at merid 35° 24' S

Long Chron - 159° 07' East

Long by Lunar 158° 36' East

Saturday 10th

This day fine wind from the S.W. - at dark wore ship and shortened sail headed S.W. middle parts strong winds and cloudy latter parts at 5 a.m. got double reef topsails The hands employed at examining the potatoes and various other work

Lat at merid 35° 14' S

Long by Chron 159° 02' E

Sunday 11th

First part of this day brisk wind from the S.W. and clear, heading East at 7 p.m. wore ship and headed S.W. - handed the fore and unbent main topsails and set the staysails. Middle parts - flight of rain latter parts set the fore topsail and jib The hands employed repairing the main topsail Lat by D. R. 35° 23' South

Long by Chron 159° 18' E

Monday 12th

First part brisk wind and slight flight of rain from the S.W. heading East at 2 p.m. wore ship and headed S.W. middle parts much the same latter parts strong winds at 5 a.m. made sail at 10 a.m. wore ship and headed East by North employed at repairing the second best maintopsail

Lat at merid 35° 13' South

Long by Chron 158° 53' East

Long by Lunar 158° 34' East

Remarks on Board The Ship C. Mitchell

Tuesday 13th

This day first part. Strong winds from the S. E. & steering by the wind too Eastward, at 6 P.M. wore ship and headed S. W. and shorten sail. Middle part headed S. W. wind from S. E. & latter parts at daylight made sail. at 10. Am wore ship and headed East - Employed at repairing the foresail and crew beachropeing the maintopsail. Lat at merid 35.19 S Long by Chron 159.24 E

Wednesday 14th

First part of this day brisk wind from the S. E. and cloudy at 6 P.M. wore ship and shorten sail spoke the Bark Hecla of Whippican Middle parts headed S. W. latter part at daylight wore ship and headed S. E. at 10. Am wore ship and headed S. S. W. the watch employed at repairing sails &c. Lat at merid 35.33 South Long by Chron 159.07 East

Thursday 15th

First part of this day brisk wind from S. E. and cloudy - steered by the wind headed S. W. at 4 P.M. spoke the James Loper of Nantucket - Middle parts at 11 P.M. wore ship and headed S. E. & latter parts at daylight made sail. The watch employed at finishing the foresail and bending it. Lat at merid 35.35 South Long by Chron 159.20 E

Friday 16th

first part of this day Strong winds from the S. E. & steering by the wind - heading S. E. at 7 P.M. shorten sail and wore ship and headed South Middle parts more moderate latter parts at daylight made sail and wore ship headed S. E. and at 10. Am wore ship and headed South - so end Lat at merid 34.44 S Long by Chron 159.54 E

Saturday 17th

This day a fine Breeze from S. E. heading South at 7 P.M. shorten sail Middle parts wind from the S. E. and rainy latter parts at 5 Am set single reef Topsails and steered S. W. the hands employed at repairing the maintopsail - Lat at merid 35.39 South Long by Chron 158.56 East

Cruising Between New Holland and New Zealand

Sunday 18th

This day at Meridian wore ship and headed N. E. by N. wind from the E. S. E. and cloudy middle parts Sailed by heading N. N. E. Latter parts at daylight made sail and wore ship and headed S. by E. so and Lat 35° 33' South Long by Chron 158° 47' E

Monday 19th

First part of this day fine wind from the E. S. E. steering by wind Theading S. by E at dark wore ship and headed up N. E. middle parts Sailed by heading N. E. Latter parts at daylight made sail steered by the wind heading N. E. The hands Employed

at Ship Duty Lat at Merid 35° 17' N Long by Chron 158° 43' East

Tuesday 20th

This day strong gales - from the E. S. E. and a heavy swell from the North East - Sailed by under cloast reef maintop sail and staysail heading N. E. by N. at 7 PM wore ship and lay up South middle parts light winds and foggy Latter parts calm and foggy. The hands employed at Ship Duty Lat at Merid by D. R. 35° 20' South Long by D. R. 158° 23' East

Wednesday 21st

First part of this day calm and foggy and a heavy swell from the North East middle parts took the wind from the N. W. hauled up on the Larboard Tack and headed N. N. E. Latter parts at daylight headed N. W. wind from the W. S. W. - at 7 PM discovered a shoal of sperm whales - lost the sight of them in a squall

Lat at merid 35° 15' South Long by Chron 159° 53' East

Thursday 22nd

This day first part strong wind from the South and clear. at dark wore ship and sailed by heading E. S. E. middle parts moderate wind from the South Latter parts at daylight wore ship. headed up N. W. made all drawing sail - The hands Employed at repairing the speaker &c.

Lat at merid 35° 05' South Long per Chron 159° 02' East

Remarks on Board of Ship E. Mitchell

Friday 23rd

first part of this day light wind and calm. Steaming
by the wind heading W. S. W. at 7 P.M. wore ship
middle parts calm and clear latter parts at daylight
wore ship made all drawing sail and steamed
by the wind heading N. E. by E. The hands repairing
old sail &c.

Lat at merid 34° 56' South
Long per Chron 160° 09'

Saturday 24th

This day light wind and clear weather from the
S. E. At 3 P.M. wore ship and steamed S. W. by W. with
all sail out middle parts light wind and calm
latter part calm - s. The hands employed at ship duty.

Lat at merid 35° 09' South

Long by Chron 160° 32' East

Long by Lunar 160° 31' East

Sunday 25th

This day light wind and pleasant weather from S. E.
Steaming S. W. by W. with all sail out middle parts steamed
S. W. by W. latter parts saw a ship in chase of whales
steamed off for her so end this day Lat at merid 35° 25' South

Long by Chron 160° 05' East

Monday 26th

First part of this day set the foretopmast studding sail
and continued in chase until dark. Saw two ship cutting
at 7 P.M. hauled by the wind and headed S. E. by E. and shorter
sail middle parts at 10 P.M. steamed W. by S. with a
light wind from E. S. E. - and clear. at 3 P.M. hauled
by the wind heading S. S. E. latter parts made all sail
saw three ship among whales &c. - Lat 34° 58' South

Long by Chron 159° 36' E

Tuesday 27th

First part of these twenty four hours light winds from the
N. W. and clear Steaming N. N. E. by the wind at 4 P.M.
wore ship and steamed W. by S. middle parts cloudy latter
parts at 7 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lower
three boats in chase - at 10 P.M. the boats returned to
the ship. The whales were going quick windward

Lat at merid by D.R. 35° 10' South
Long by D.R. 159° 35' East

Cruising Between New Holland and New Zealand
Wednesday 28th

First part light breezy winds and rain at
4 P.M. took a breeze from the N.W. set Double
reef topsail and headed W.S.W. Middle part cloudy
 Latter part at daylight made all sail and the
wind headed S.W. by S. The hands employed at Ship Duty
Lat at merid 35.02 S
Long by Chron 159.59 E

Thursday 29th

This day a fine Breeze from the south and
pleasant steered by the wind heading S.W. by W
at dark Double reefed the topsails and wore Ship
Middle parts Light winds at 10 P.M. wore Ship
and headed S.W. by W. Latter part calm at 7 o'clock
Saw blackfish. Lowered three boats in chase. The Starboard
Boat struck and was stove by him so ended with
responing the Boat and Ship Duty Lat at merid 34.45 S
Long by Chron 160.11 E

Friday March - 1st

This day the first part calm put out the Starboard
Boat Middle and Latter parts Light winds
from the North and clear. Steered S. S. W. with
all Drawing sail. The hands Employed at Ship Duty
Lat at merid 35.38 S
Long by Chron 159.44 E

Saturday 2nd

This day fine Breeze from the North spoke three
Ship at dark Shorter sail and Laid by heading
W.N.W. Middle parts Cloudy Latter parts at daylight
wore Ship. Set Double reef topsails and headed E.N.E.
The hands Employed at Ship Duty Lat at merid 35.17 S
Long by Chron 159.56 E

Sunday 3rd

First part of this day fine winds from the North
and clear headed E.N.E. at dark wore ship and
steered by the wind under Double reef topsail middle
parts much the same Latter parts at daylight set
Whole topsail at 9 o'clock took the wind from the South
Double reef the topsails and headed up N.S.W. so on
Lat at merid 36.02 South
Long by Chron 160.13 East

Bemarker on Board of Ship S. Mitchell

Monday 4th

First part of this day strong wind from the South
by and clear at 2 p.m. wore ship and headed E by S
Middle parts calm and a heavy swell running latter
part at daylight Light Variable fine made all
Dressing sail. Took in the Larboard Boat to repair
So-end with the hands Employed at Ship Duty

Lat at Merid by D R 35° 35'

Long per Chron 161° 17'

Tuesday 5th

First part of this day Light Variable from the
East and cloudy Steered W. S. W. Middle parts
calm latter parts at daylight Light wind from
the North steered S. W. with all sail out, so-end
with putting out the Larboard Boat on the Cranes
and Ship Duty

Lat at Merid 35° 45' South

Long by Chron 160° 49' East

Wednesday 6th

First part fine Breezes from the North and clear
steering W. by N at dark Double reefed the Top sails
Middle and latter parts much the same. The hands
Employed at Ship Duty. Lat at Merid 35° 29' South

Long by Chron 159° 06' East

Thursday 7th

First part of this day a fine breeze from the North and
at clear Steered by the wind heading W. by N Middle parts
wore ship and sailed by heading E. S. E. Latter parts at
daylight wore ship and headed W. S. W. with all sail out
The hands Employed at repairing the Old Mainsail

Lat at Merid 35° 31' South

Long by Chron 159° 53' East

Friday 8th

First part fine Breezes from the North and clear
steered by the wind heading W. by N at dark Shorten
Mainsail. Middle parts pleasant Latter parts at 5 p.m.
made sail wore ship steered by the wind heading
E. S. E. so-end the hand Employed repairing the Mainsail

Lat at Merid 35° 34' South

Long by Chron 159° 31' East

Remarks on board Ship C. Mitchell Bound to Bay of Islands
Saturday 9th

First part Light Wind from the North and Clear
steered by the Wind with all sail out heading E by S
Middle and Latter parts much the same. The hands
Employed at bending the mainsail &c.
at 10 am Charles Williams in consequence of some trifling fault
found by me relative to splicing a stay. Used violent threats
too me. And for the defence of all concerned drew a pistol

Lat at mid 36° 15' South
Long by Chron 161° 17' East

Sunday 10th

First part moderate wind from S.W. and pleasant & clear
by the wind on the starboard tack in consequence of the
disturbance with Charles Williams. I decline doing duty
on board the ship Middle and latter part brisk & clear
and clear weather so end

Lat at mid 37° 21' South
Long by Chron 162° 18' East

Monday 11th

First part Brisk Winds from the N.E. and Clear weather
at 1 P.M. took in the main top gallant sail Middle part
light Wind from N.E. heading up & on the starboard
tack Latter part much the same at 6 Wore ship heading
up N.W. the hands employed at washing the ship round
and painting the iron work

Lat at mid 37° 57' S
Long by Chron 162° 49' E

Tuesday 12th

First part of this day a fine breeze from N.E. heading up
at 4 P.M. Wore ship heading up E.S.E. on the
starboard tack at 6 Dubled reef the top sail with
thick weather and some rain Middle part strong breezes
and thick weather at 10 Dubled reef the Mizzen top
sail and took in the main sail Latter part strong Wind and
thick at 7 set the main sail so end the hands Employed at
Ship duty

Lat at mid 38° 03' S
Long by Chron 163° 58' E

Wednesday 13th

First part of the day strong Winds from N.E. and
blowday on the starboard tack heading up by the Wind
at 2 P.M. took in the main sail Middle part much
the same Latter part heavy gale from N.W. took in
all three top sails Pole and fore sail and laid two under
stay sails and turned up the starboard boat Lat by Dr 38° 33'
So end the hands in ship duty Long by Chron 165° 10'

Remarks on Board of Ship S Mitchell

Thursday March 14th

First part of this day strong gale from W & W Caing
too under stay sails on the larboard tack at 5 P.M.
Set a close reefed main top sail middle part much the
same latter part more moderate steered N & by N Wind
W & West so End Ship's Duty Lat Mid 38.15.8
Long 106.35

Friday 15th

First part a fine breeze and clear Wind W by S steering
N & by N turned up the starboard boat and painted
her middle part moderate Wind from N & W heading
up N & by the Wind on the larboard tack latter part
Strong Wind With some rain at 10 took in the fore
main sail and Mizzen top sail and doubled reefed the
fore and main so End With ship's Duty Lat Mid 37.18.8
Long 107.55.8

Saturday 16th

First part strong Wind and clear Wind S & W by West
steering N & by N under a close reefed main top sail
and reefed fore sail at 4 more moderate turned the
reef out of the fore sail and too out of the main top sail
and set a single reefed fore top sail middle and latter
part moderate turned the reefs out of the fore and
main top sail and set a fore top mast studding sail
so End the hands in ship's duty Lat 30.05
Long 109.34.8

Sunday 17th

First part of this day Wind from W & W and clear steering
N & by N With all drawing sails middle part moderate
steering N by E latter part steering N & by N at 8 set
a fore top mast studding sail so End Lat 34.46.9
Long 170.18.8

Monday 18th

First part moderate Wind from S & West steering N & by
at 6 P.M. took in the fore top mast studding sail middle
part light variable in blowing to calm latter part
light Wind from S & W steering N & the hands
employed cleaning and painting the iron work outside
so End Lat 34.28.9
Long 170.55.8

Bound to the Bay of Islands

Tuesday March 19th

First part light variable in blowing to calm
Middle and latter part much the same at 8 AM saw
the land the three kings bearing E one sail in sight
so End. With the hands in ships duty
Lat 34° 00' S
Long 171° 18' E

Wednesday 20th

First All these 24 hours light variable Wind from E N E
to S E Working the ship to the Eastward With the three
kings in sight so End. the hands in ships duty
Lat 34° 11' S
Long 171° 52' E

Thursday 21st

First part light light breeze from E N E on the starboard
tack Middle part moderate Wind from North West ship
and stand E by N latter part brisk breeze stand E by S
With the three kings in sight so End.
Lat mid 34° 09' S
Long 172° 47' E

Friday 22nd

First part brisk Wind from North steering E by S at 2
PM the North Cape of New Zealand bore E by S Distance 15
m at 6 PM shortened sail took in the main sail doubled reefed the
fore and main top sail and sing led reefed the mizzen top sail
Middle part much the same latter part strong Wind
N E & steering E S With fore top sail and main top gal
lant sail at 11 AM the land in sight pt Papakake
More ship doubled reefed the top sail heading N by the
Wind so End.
Lat 34° 46' S
Long 174° 42' E

Saturday 23rd

First part heavy gale from N N E by of N W under
close reefed main top sail fore sail and stay sails
Turned up the Main boat and took in the Bow boat
At 6 PM the Wind died a way and haled in to Westward
And we stand off N East under sing led reefed fore and
main top sails Middle part strong Wind took in the fore
top sail and close reefed the main top sail latter part standing
in under doubled off top sail heading up S and S West at
11 AM made Cape Brett so End. With the hands Employed
in ship duty
Lat at mid 34° 31' S
Long 174° 50' E

Sunday March 24th

First part strong Wind from W heading in shore by the
Wind under doubled reef top sail at 5 P.M. Wore off shore
Cape Britt bearing S E distant 4 miles Middle part strong
gale from West under a close reef main top sail and reef
fore sail and stay sails at 5 Wore ship in shore on the
Starboard tack latter part more moderate made sail doubled
reef top sail and main sail at day light saw the Land bearing
Cape Britt S E distant 25 miles so End With the hands
in Ship duty

Lat 35° 05' S

Long 175° 14' E

Monday 25th

First part strong Wind With squalls of rain from
the West heading in shore by the starboard tack by the
Wind Cape Britt bearing W N W distant 12 miles at P.M.
Wore off shore With one sail in sight a sloop Middle and
latter part moderate Working up for the bay of island
With 4 men sick so End in ship duty

Lat 35° 04' S

Long 175° 16' E

Tuesday 26th

First part brisk Wind from W S W to W N W Working
up for the bay of island at 1 P.M. singled reef the top
sail Middle and latter much the same made all
sail at third Cape Britt bearing S E W so End

Lat 34° 52' S

Wednesday 27th

First part brisk Wind from W S W to W N West
Working up for the bay of island under all sail the
current setting to the Eastward strong Middle and
latter part inclining to Calm sent out the fly pole
boom Cape Britt bearing South

Lat 34° 55' S

Thursday 28th

First part moderate breeze from N W making the
best of our way in to the bay of island all hands em-
ployed getting up the Chariot and heaving them and getting
the anchor off the bow at 1 P.M. came to anchor and
Shore of the American Consulate in five fathoms Water
With 50 fathoms of Chain Middle part Calm so End

Lat

Friday 29th

this day Employed Working the bend on the E side
With one Watch on liller tay so End Charles Williams
deserted or stowed on shore

Saturday 30th

This day Commenced Blacking the Ends on the L side at 10^o had a strong breeze from the N.W. With some rain stoped Blacking the Ends With one Watch on Libber-ty so End

Sunday 31st

This day Commences With light Wind and fine Weather With one patch on Libber-ty S. End. Charles Williams yet on shore

Monday April 1st

First part fine Weather the Watch employd a blacking the Ends on the starboard side With one Watch on Libber-ty so End

Tuesday 2th

This day fine Weather the Watch employd Washing the Ends on the starboard side so End With one Watch on Libber-ty

Wednesday 3rd

This day fine employd painting the stern With one Watch on Libber-ty so End. This day at 1 P.M. the Ship London packet of fairhaven came to anchor near

Thursday 4th

This day Strong Wind from the North With some rain haled up a long range of the starboard cable at 2 P.M. Mister delano took his things on shore at dark moderate Weather so End

Friday 5th

This day Commences With fine Weather Commenced Blacking the Ends on the S side at 10 had light squalls of rain stoped Blacking so End With one Watch on Libber-ty Mister Bushman took his things on shore

Saturday 6th

This day fine Weather finished Blacking the Ends Sent a raft of bark on shore for Water and filed them at dark came on board and left them on shore so End

Sunday 7th

This day fine Weather With one Watch on Libber-ty S. End. Charles Roe and Henry Olay ^{Watson} Consoer deserted

Monday April 8th
This day strong Wind from the N & With thick
rainy Weather all hands Employed in Wartering
To End

Tuesday 9th
This day strong Wind and thick rainy Weather all hands
Employed in getting of Warter and stowing it down
at 8 P M very heavy squalls let go the second anchor
middle part more moderate so End.

Wednesday 10th
This day moderate Weather Cleared for and took the
Starboard anchor employed stowing down Warter
And getting ^{up} shoaks at 11 P M heavy squalls let go the 8
Anchor at 2 took it go Thursday 11th

This day thick rainy Weather sent a
raft on shore for Warter and three of the hands staped
on shore James Silvester Samuel Wright and Wm
Victoria and a boat went on shore With the Captain
And John D Wilson staped

Friday 12th
This day thick Weather With some rain employed
in parting and loosed the sails to dry at dark handed
them

Saturday 13th
This day moderate Weather With light squalls of
rain employed stowing down Warter and getting of
Wood Mister Dunham fel down in the fore hold and
cut his knee badly Sunday 14th

This day moderate Wind With light squalls
of rain loosed the sails to dry long in the after noon
handed them

Monday 15th
This day fine Weather employed painting ship
and boat of a boat Load of potatoes

Tuesday 16th
This day strong Wind from N & With rain
got of a launch Load of Wood sent a shore two Boxes
of Copper at 7 P M let go the second anchor

Wednesday April 17th

This day strong Wind from the North With thick rainy Weather at 7 PM took the S anchor at 10 let it go again long at night more moderate took the S anchor

Thursday 18th

First part of this day thick rainy Weather towards night more moderate a lanch came off With potatoes and ~~and~~ Shipping hands the boat went shore and John M Silva and W Wilay staped

Friday 19th

This day fine Weather sited the Le anchor and Cleared it and let it go again

Saturday 20th

This day strong Wind With thick rainy Weather got off ten potatoes the boat went shore and William Sonson staped

Sunday 21st

This day strong squalls With rain long at night more moderate at 8 PM Robert and Wineslow Day deserted

Monday 22nd

The first of this day fine Weather Commenced painting at 11 AM squally staped painting latter part rain and strong Wind from N W shipping hands

Tuesday 23rd

First part of this day strong Wind from N W With rain shipping hands and getting ready for sea

Wednesday 24th

PM fine this day got all hands on board and got ready for sea soon fine shipped 17 men So Ends this day I give the Log book up to Mr William Swain

Thursday 25th

at 4 PM got under way and made all sail at 6 Calm at 7 the tide made a head at 7 PM came to anchor and made to 40 fathoms middle and later the Saim
Even played in getting the boats ready for Whaling. So Ends

April Friday 26 - 1844

the first part of this 24 hours Calm
at 2 PM light breez Waid and Moid all sail
out of the bay all hands Employed in Storing
anchors and unbending cables at 7 PM
Capelbrind boar E. by S Distance 7 Leagues
Point Pocock boar W. by E. at 8 PM
Shortened Sail for the night Mid Calm
at Daylight moid all sail and Vard Ship to the
S.E. Soon light winds

Latitud ob 34-51 - Long 174-22

Saturday 27

This day begins with fine weather all hands
Employed in Ships duty at 6 PM Shortened
Sail for the night heading W. by N
Midd and leathwart Squally at 11 PM
Saw a Strang Sail

Latitud ob 34-09

Longitude by Sk 174-10

Sunday 28

PM fresh winds and Squally Employed
in Ships duty Went W. by N Midnight Dorothea
Daylight Strong winds and rain at 8 AM
Vard Ship to the S.E. and Set the fore & mizen
top sails Soon so weather

No obs Latitud 34-30

Long by Sk 174-14

Monday 29

This day begins with Strong winds and squally
at 2 PM took in the fore & mizen top sails went
S.E. Midnight more moderate Daylight
Set the top sails and Jib and Spanker soon
Fine Wind E, S.E.

Latitud by ob 34-52

Long in 174-54 East

Tuesday 30

This day begins with thick weather all request
Sail set Went S. by E at 7 PM Vard Ship to the
W. and Shortened sail Midnight thick
anrain Daylight fresh winds and rain
Soon Strong gails took in the fore top sail

Latitud by Sk 34-20

Longitude 175-10

Wednesday May 1st - 1844

This day Commences With strong gails from the
N.E. at 2 P.M. took in the bow boat on the fore sail
at 4 P.M. veered Ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M.
Saw the Land Cape Brind bearing S.E. Distance
20 miles Wind ~~S.W.~~ went west at 9 P.M.
boar up and Steered N.E. Midnight strong winds
Daylight So weather at 9 A.M. Set the fore top sail
Latitude obs 33° 39'
Longitude in 176° - 15' 15"

Thursday 2

M fresh winds and clear weather at 4 P.M. unbent
the fore top sail to repair and bent a weather
at 8 P.M. Saw a Ship Steered E. Spoke the
Ship Elizabeth of Salem 40 months out 1800 tons
Midnight fresh winds Daylight So weather
Steered N.E. soon fine
Latitude obs 31° 49'
Long in 177° - 49'

Friday 3

This day Commences Light winds and clouds all sail
Set all hands Employed in Repairing Sails at
6 P.M. Shortened sail Steered East Midnight fine
Daylight So weather made all sail soon fine
all hands Employed in Ships duty Repairing Sails
Latitude obs 31° 52'
Long — 179° - 11 East

Saturday 4

M fine all sail set Steered E. by E at 6 P.M.
Shortened sail for the night Midnight Light
winds Later part fresh breezes hands Employed
on Ships duty Repairing sails &c went N by E
Latitude obs 31° 35'
Longitude in 179° - 40 West

Sunday 5

~~M fresh winds~~
M fresh winds and cloudy veered Ship to the
Southward at 4 P.M. veered Ship to the North
Midnight fine Daylight So weather veered
Ship to the South soon fine veered to the north
Latitude obs 32° 25'
Long in 179° - 7 West

Remarks on board of the Crestoph-mitchell

Monday May 6 1844

This day commences strong breeze and fine
all request sail set went west. Midnight fresh
winds took in the fore top sail at 2 AM set it a
gain. Day light fresh winds at 10 AM saw a
Ship sailing went W, N, E. at noon saw the
Land bearing E, S, E.

Latitude obs 31-14

Longitude 178-54

Tuesday 7

Ph fresh wind and clear weather hands employed
in repairing sails at 6 PM. went ship the South
Mid night fine Day light fresh winds at 8 AM
ward ship to the N, E. hands employed in
repairing sails

Latitude obs 31-11

Longitude 178-54 West

Wednesday 8

Ph fine at 8 finished repairing the fore top sail
and bent it at 3 PM saw a ship at 6 took the
Course of Crawford 31 months out 600 barrels
Midnight Day light so weather sail all sail
at 10 AM saw ship to the North and commenced
painting the ship

Latitude obs 30-23

Longitude in 179-30

Thursday 9

Ph fine all sail set at 2 PM. went ship went
S, E. Mid night fine Day light so weather
all sail set. went ship went N, E. at 10 AM
ward to the S, E. soon in Mack Corlip rock bearing N, E, E
Distance 18 miles

Latitude obs 30-31

Longitude in 18

Friday 10

Ph fine all sail set all hands employed in
ships duty. Two ships in sight and the Rocks
Mid night fine went East Day light saw
two ships soon fine all sail set hands employed
in ships duty

Latitude obs 31-2

Longitude 178-18-30 W

Saturday 11

Ph fine all sail set at 4 PM. went ship to the
westward at 6 PM. Short sail Middle and fore
part fine all hands employed in backing out the
fore hali

Latitude obs 31-17

Longitude in 178-28

Sunday May 12 1844

Phine all sail set went S.W. hands Employed in
Ship duty at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night
Midnight fine clear with daylight made all sail saw
the French Rock bearing West distance 25 miles
bore up and and ahead west soon fine saw black fish

Latitude of 31-6

Longitude 179-02

Monday 13

Phine all sail set at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind
West ex, E at 6 P.M. the French rock bore South
Distance 4 leagues Shortened sail for the night
at 10 P.M. Bore ship to the South wind E. E
this night fresh winds took in the fore top sail
Daylight bore ship and went ex, E. thick with
and rain soon bore ship to the South

Latitude of 30-38

Longitude 178-40

Tuesday 14

Phine fresh gale took in the foresail and lost reef
the main top sail went South Midnight strong
gale from the ex, E Daylight & weather
at noon more moderate ship bore to

Latitude of 30-58

Longitude 179-19

Wednesday 15

Phine strong gale from the ex, E at 6 P.M.
towed up the Starboard quarter boat ship's
bore the S.W. Midnight & weather at 3 P.M.
a sea struck the ship and drove the bow boat
at 6 P.M. more moderate took in the bow boat
Repair at 10 P.M. bore ship to the ex, E

Latitude of 31-16

Longitude 179-25 East

Thursday 16

Phine fresh winds at E.S.E. at 7 P.M. set the
fore top sail Carpenter Employed in repairing
the boat Midnight fresh breeze at 11
Daylight fine made all sail to the East
ward hands Employed in ship duty
soon finished repairing the boat

Latitude of 31-00

Longitude 180-9 East

Remarks on board of the *Crested*

Friday May 17 1844

The fine all sail at 11 AM at 1 PM
at 4 PM got the bow boat out. Saw the Mac
Colley's Rocks bearing East mid night calm
Day light the same saw Mac Colley's island
bearing E.S.E. distance 9 Leagues one ship in
sight calm until the main top sail hoisted

Latitude 29-48

Longitude 178-37 West

Saturday 18

The calm hindered employment in ship's duty
Repairing sails &c at 6 PM like to have from the
W. Handed E.S.E. for the island mid night
high winds and calm Day light fine all sail
Handed S.E. at 8 AM sent two boats on shore
for to get goats but the surf was so high they
could not land soon returned to the ship

Sunday 19

The fine all sail at 11 AM at 4 PM
Saw sperm whale at long way off at 6 AM had
sail for the right Mac Colley's island bearing
S.W. distance 4 Leagues Middle and latter part
light Wind and calm at 6 AM saw a school of sperm
Whales loosed all off the boats for them took 2 Whales
Mr William Swain the Chief Mate was taken out of the
boat by the line and drowned in a boat at a half an hour
we succeeded in taking him in to the boat and took him
on board of the ship and laid him out at Macaulay
Island Cove West dist 5 Leagues

Lat
Long

Monday 20th

First part Moderate Wind from off at 4 PM
took 2 Whales to the ship and commenced cutting but the
hade of one one and took it in at 6 PM Macaulay
Island Cove W by N Middle part brisk breeze Laying by
the Whales latter part at 8 commenced cutting but
the body of one in and wore ship and commenced cutting
the other one at 11 AM finished cutting and made sail set
the fore sail and lost reefed main top sail With strong Wind
With some rain all hands clearing a way the hade and
Morris & Barnard

Lat 30-28 Long 178-40

Mitchell of Antigua

Tuesday 27th

First part This day strong Winds from the N^W With some rain
laying under a blast reefed main top sail and mizzen
stay sail on the Northern tack all hands employed a bout
the hader and did not start the Works on account of rain
at 4 P^M berried Mr William Swain our Sheaf Mate
Middle part strong Winds With some rain at 4 Commenced
boilling Latter part strong Wind reefed the fore sail and set it
Wind S^E West on the Western tack so End Employed a boilling

Lat 30.04 S

Long 178.52 W

Wednesday 28th

First part Strong Wind from S^E West on the Western
tack a heavy Sea running from S^W Macaulay's Island bear-
ing W^S W dis 7 leagues Middle part Strong Wind from S^E West
on the Larboard tack by the Wind Latter part more moderate
turned the reef out of the fore sail and one reef out of the
main top Sail set the Pib and a reef mizzen top sail at 8 A^M
Wore Ship to the South by the Wind Macaulay's Island bearing S^W
by S dis 8 leagues Spoke the Ship London packet off Fairhaven
So End Employed a boilling

Thursday 29th

First part of the 24 hour strong Wind from W^S W on the South
ern tack by the Wind took in the mizzen top Sail and Pib at
5 P^M finished boilling Middle part much the Same Wind
from W^S W to S^W by W Latter part Strong Winds at 7 A^M
Wore Ship to the N and Westward by the Wind Commenced breaking
out to show down oil but it being so rigged We gave up
one Sail in sight the hands Employed repairing a fore top mast
stay Sail at 12 A^M Wore Ship on the Southern tack by the Wind
Lat 30.06 Long 178.10

Friday 30th

First part Strong Wind from S^W With light Squalls of rain
on the Southern tack by the Wind finished the fore top mast
stay Sail and bent it at 3 P^M rather more moderate Lat
doubled reefed fore and mizzen top Sail at 5 Wore ship to
the N and Westward by the Wind Middle part much the
Same Latter part Wind from W^S W at 6 A^M Commenced
breaking out to show down oil in the fore hold at 8 Wore
Ship to the South by the Wind Saw Sumpson So End With
Stowing down oil
Lat 29.44 Long 178.25

Remarks on Board of Ship E Mitchell of
Saturday 25th

First part brisk breeze from W & West and clear at 5 P.M.
finished stowing down 50 bbls of Sperm oil at 6 P.M. the
Pawleys Island bore West by Compass Dis & Leagues
Middle part squally took in Pile and Spanker latter part
more moderate at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N and Westward
by the Wind set the Pile Spanker and mainsail turned
the reefs out of the maintop sail set the main top
gallant sail to end. With the hands employed about the
Ship

Lat 30.318

Sunday 26th

Long 178.25 W

First part strong breeze from W by S on the larboard tack
by the Wind at 2 took in maintop gallant sail and doubled
reef the main top sail at 6 P.M. took in the main sail
middle and latter part much the same at 8 wore ship
on the star board tack by the Wind Sunday Island in sight
bearing N by E Dis 7 Leagues

Lat 29.298

Long 178.25

Monday 27th

First part brisk breeze from S W by S on the S tack by
the Wind at half past 3 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales low
the boats one boat struck at 6 took one Whale to the ship
and shortened sail for the night middle part squally at
4 o'clock in the morning the flock chain broke and we
lost the Whale from a long side baled all hands and made
sail to find him latter part the same strong star squall
beat a boat til 9 A.M. joined with the Whale to windward
sent one boat to him at 10 took the Whale to the ship
and commenced butting Sunday Island bearing N by W

Lat 29.288 S

Tuesday 28th

Long 178.00 W

First part strong winds from S West on the larboard
tack by the Wind finished butting the hands cleaning up
middle part squally at 1 wore ship latter part more
moderate Wind from S W at 6 A.M. commenced sailing
steering N by W ^{at 10} Sunday Island bearing W by N

Lat 29.24

Wednesday 29th

Long 177.44

First part brisk breeze from S W steering N by W took in
the W Boat to repair at 5 wore ship to the S and Eastward by
the Wind middle part strong Wind at 11 finished coiling
latter part much the same steering N by W under a
doubled reef main top sail and fore sail finished the W B

Lat 29.105 Long 176.44 W

Nantucket

Thursday 30th

First part Strong Wind from S W Stearing N at West under
Afore Sail and doubled reefed main top Sail Middle and latter
part Much the Same Stearing N pole out the Mast Boat
So Ends With the hands Employed about the Ship

Lat 27.16 Long 177.30^W

Friday 31st

First part brisk breeze from South Stearing N at 3 haled by the
Wind ^{on the Le tack} a doubled reefed fore top Sail Sib and Spanker at 6 AM
Ship on the S two board tack by the Wind Shortend Sail Middle
and latter part Light Wind and Calm a heavy swell running
from S W at 8 AM commenced breaking out the after hold on
the S side to over haul the ~~provision~~ provision So Ends

Lat 26.49

Long 177.01^W

Saturday June 1st

First part Calm at 4 took a light breeze from N at West on
the Le tack by the Wind finished stowing down the after hold
Saw a fin back and porpoise Middle part light breeze at 10 AM
Ship on the Southward and Western tack by the Wind latter part
at day light wore Ship on the Le tack by the Wind made sail
Lat hole top Sail main top gallant Sail and fly Sib With
Some rain

Lat 27.00

Long 177.00

Sunday 2nd

First part a fine breeze from West and Clear Stearing North
Saw a fin back at Sundown Shortend Sail the light Sails fore
And Mizzen top Sail and doubled reefed the main Middle
And latter fine Stearing N N E

Lat 26.00^S

Long 176.30^W

Monday 3rd

First part Moderate breeze from S S W and fine Stearing
N N E at night Shortend Sail Middle part Moderate Stearing
of under a doubled reefed main top Sail N N E latter part
Much the Same Made Sail at 10 AM Saw 3 Sperm Whales
board the boats for them one boat struck Saw nothing more
of the other two at 12 AM took the Whale along side So Ends
fitting ready for Butting

Lat 25.44 Long 176.21^W

Tuesday 4th

First part moderate Wind from South hooked on and wore
Ship and commenced Butting to leeward at 5 PM finished
Butting handed the fore and mizzen top Sail and doubled reefed the
main top Sail on the Le tack by the Wind Middle part fine weather
latter part equally at 6 AM Saw 3 large Sperm Whales it being
So squally could not get the run of them at half past 11 Coard 3 boats
the S Boat got stove in Loring So Ends. Boats off Lat 25.35 Long 176.36

Remarks on Board of Ship

Wednesday June 5th 1844

First part moderate Wind from S S E With light Squalls of rain the boats of after Whales at 1 P M one Boat Struck a large Sperm Whale and the line parted and another Boat Struck and Saved the Whale at 5 P M took the Whale long Side and put on 2 flook Chainers at 8 Commenced Boiling Middle part fine laying by the Whale latter part brisk Wind from S E at day light Wore Ship at 9 A M commenced butting to leeward So Ends butting and boiling Lat 25.30 S Long 177.00 W

Thursday 6th

First part brisk Wind from S E With light Squalls of rain Employed butting and boiling at 4 P M finished butting the Bodday so my sight let the hake lay long Side Middle Strong Wind latter part much the Same took the Lunk in and boiled Bare So Ends boiling Lat 25.55 S Long 177.35 W

Friday 7th

First part brisk breeze from East on the L tack by the Wind under fore sail doubled reefed main and mizzen top sail Employed Boiling at 4 P M Squally had some light Squalls of rain to pass over Middle part Strong breeze and Clear latter part much the Same at 8 A M Wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind So Ends boiling took in mizzen top sail Lat 26.19 S Long 177.20 W

Saturday 8th

First part Strong breeze from S by S on the S tack by the Wind Boiling at 3 had light Squalls of rain first part of the night Squally at 10 finished boiling latter part Strong Wind and Clear Commenced Stowing down oil in the fore hold So Ends Lat 25.24 S Long 178.17 W

Sunday 9th

First part Strong Wind from E S E on the S tack by the Wind Saw black fish Stowing down oil Middle Strong Wind and Clear latter part much the Same all hands Employed Stowing down oil So Ends Lat 24.57 S Long 176.05 W

Monday 10th

First part Strong Wind from E S E and thick Weather Employed Stowing down oil at 5 Wore Ship on the L tack by the Wind Middle much the Same latter part more moderate Put a doubled reefed fore top sail Employed Stowing down oil Lat 25.30 S Long 177.33 W

Christopher Mitchell of Nantucket

Tuesday June 11th

1844

First part moderate breeze from S & by E and clear at 8 finished
Stowing down 134 bls of Sperm oil Middle part Moderate at 2
Wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind Put the Lib and main
Sail latter part much the same at 7 P.M. Saw a large Sperm
Whale one mile off the Weather bow at 8 Coard 3 boats for
him and struck he took 3 lines the Whale took to windward
And the boats came board with out success So Ends the Whale
in Sight

Lat 25.50

Wednesday 12th

Long

First part Strong breeze from South and Cloudy Weather
the Whale still in Sight at 3 P.M. Coard again in pursuit of the
Whale at 4 P.M. took the Whale to the Ship and put on 2 flook
Chains and Shortend Sail Middle part moderate laying by
the Whale latter part much the same at 6 P.M. Wore Ship
And commenced cutting

Lat 25.40 S

Long 178.27 W

Thursday 13th

First part brisk Wind from E N E and Clear Weather Employed
cutting we were bothered by the cutting falls parting they
parted twice got out some others and rove them at dark blacked
down the piece and made fast for the night Middle and latter
part fine Wind from East Employed cutting So Ends

Lat 25.59

Long 179.15 W

Friday 14th

First part fine Wind from E N E Saw a Shoal of Sperm
Whales going to Wind Ward quick Coard 2 boats but
Could not come up with them some Coard with out success
finished cutting commenced boiling Middle part moderate
latter part of the night had some rain latter part fine
Wind from N N West on the Le tack by the Wind So Ends
Boiling

Lat 26.06

Long 178.09 W

Saturday 15th

First of these 24 hours fine Wind N W on the Le tack by
the Wind middle part much the same latter part thick
Weather with light squalls of rain Wind S S E at 10 P.M.
Wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind Employed setting up
Shooks and boiling

Lat 25.54 S

Long 177.44

Remarks on Board of Ship

Sunday June 16th 1844

First part light Wind from S S E and thick Weather on the S tack by the Wind setting up Shakes for oil and Boiling Saw finbacks at dark Shortend Sail Middle part thick Weather with some rain at 12 finished Boiling Latter part thick Weather turned the reef. out of the main top Sail and set the maintop gallant Sail So Ends

Lat 25° 42'

Monday 17th

Long 177° 59'

First part Moderate Wind from S S E and thick rainy Weather on the S tack by the Wind at dark Shortend Sail Middle part thunder and lightening and rain Latter part much the same Wind from North at 8 AM Wore Ship on the L tack by the Wind took in the fore Sail So Ends

Lat 25° 42'

Long 177° 59'

Tuesday 18th

First Strong Wind from the North and thick rainy Weather at 4 PM the Wind haled round to the South and it Cleared up by the Wind on the L tack ~~by~~ under doubled reef main top Sail and Stay Sails Middle Strong Wind Latter part at day light Strong Wind from W S W Wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind and commenced breaking out the fore hold to stow down oil at 9 AM the Wind increased and it came up bad Weather gave up Stowing down So Ends in Ship duty

Lat 25° 46'

Wednesday 19th

Long 177° 59'

First part Strong Wind from W S W heading up South on the S tack by the Wind Clost reef the main top Sail Middle part Squally Latter part Strong Wind Employed breaking out the fore hold to stow down oil So Ends

Lat 25° 45'

Thursday 20th

Long 177° 21'

First part Strong Wind from W S W and Clear on the S tack by the Wind Stowing down oil Middle and latter part rather more moderate with light squalls of rain Saw finbacks So Ends. Stowing down oil

Lat 25° 44'

Long 177° 57'

C Mitchell of Nantucket
Friday June 21st

First part moderate Wind from S W by W With light Squalls
of rain on the Southern tack by the Wind finished Stowing
down 100 Bbls of Sperm oil Middle part Moderate Latter part
at day light Wore Ship on the L^o tack by the Wind Made Sail
Saw finbacks So End Employed Clearing up
Lat 25° 55'
Long 178° 14' W

Saturday 22th

First part brisk breeze from West on the Larboard tack
by the Wind Saw finbacks at dark Shortend Sail Middle part
fine latter part much the same at day light made all sail
took in the S boat to repair at 4 A.M. Saw a shoal of
Sperm Whales board 3 boats for them So End Boats of
Lat 25° 32'
Long 178° 58' W

Sunday 23th

First part moderate Wind from W N W the Boats of
Dopter Whales at 2 P.M. gave up the chase the Whales were going
quickly some board without success at dark Wore Ship and
Shortend Sail on the S tack by the Wind Middle and latter
Moderate Saw finbacks So End
Lat 25° 41'
Long 178° 31' W

Monday 24th

First part of these 24 hours moderate Wind from S S E and
thick Weather With some rain at 2 P.M. Wore Ship on the
Larboard tack by the Wind at dark Shortend Sail Middle
part light Wind and calm With rain Latter part
moderate Wind from S S E Stearing West made all sail
repairing the S boat and try Works So End Lat 25° 12'
Long 178° 52'

Tuesday 25th

First part fine breeze from South haled by the Wind
on the Larboard tack finished the Starboard boat
and pate her out at dark Shortend Sail took in the
Main Sail and M & G allant Sail Middle part moderate
at 10 Wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind Latter part
much the same made all sail Employed breaking
out the Dopter hold So End
Lat 25° 06'
Long 178° 40' W

Remarks on Board of Ship

Wednesday 26th June 1844

First part brisk breeze from S by W and squally
took in the light sail finished stowing of the After
hold at 6 PM Wore Ship and Shortend Sail on the
Lo tack by the Wind Middle and latter fine Made all
Sail So End With the hands Employed about the Ship
duty

Lat 25.07

Thursday 27th

Long 175.52 W

First part Moderate Wind from E S E on the Carboard
tack by the Wind Saw fin back Middle part Moderate
Breeze from East Stearing South Latter part Brisk breeze
from N E Stearing S Saw fin back and killers Employed
repairing the old main top Sail at 11 AM haled by the
Wind ~~one~~ on the S tack took in fly Lib and M J of allant
Sail So End

Lat 25.51

Friday 28th

Long 176.10

First part Moderate breeze from N on the repairing the
main top Sail at 5 PM Shortend Sail on the S tack by
the Wind Middle and latter part fine at 8 AM Wore
Ship on the Lo tack by the Wind Employed a bout the
the main top Sail and over halling potatoes So End

Lat 25.40 S

Saturday 29th

Long 176.40 W

First part Brisk breeze from N W West and Cloudy
Weather Saw fin back Employed repairing the old main
top Sail and over halling potatoes at 6 PM Wore Ship
on the S tack by the Wind and Shortend Sail Middle
And latter part thick rainy Weather & So End

Long 176.10

Sunday 30th

First part Brisk breeze from N W With thick rainy
Weather on the S tack by the Wind under doubled reef
Main top Sail and fore Sail Middle part much the same
Latter part fine Made Sail Wind from S W by W at 4 AM
Wore Ship on the Lo tack by the Wind So End

Lat 25.18 S
Long 175.53 W

Monday July 1st

First of there 24 hours Brisk breeze from S W by W at 1 PM
Wore Ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind at Sundown
Shortend Sail doubled reef the top Sails Middle and latter
part Moderate Wind from W S W at 6 AM Wore Ship
Made Sail finished the old main top Sail and went
it on the Lo tack by the Wind So End L + L O Long 175.26

Chris together Mitchell of Nanucket

Tuesday July 2th

First of these 24 hours Moderate Wind from W S W and clear
at 1 P.M. Saw Breaches to leeward kept off for them at 3 haled
by the Wind Saw finbacks at dark Shortend Sail on the L
tack by the Wind Middle and latter part light Wind and
Calm So End. the hands in Ships duty

Lat 25 25
Long 175 41 W

Wednesday 3th

First part Calm on bent the maintop Gallant Sail
sent it down to repair at 5 P.M. took a light Breeze from
S E by S on the L tack by the Wind at dark Shortend Sail
Middle part Moderate Breeze from S E by S to E N E Stearing
South S W by S With rain latter part rainy Weather haled
by the Wind on the L tack Got the fore top Sail and
turned the reefs out of the maintop Sail So End. Lat 25 40
Long 175 52

Thursday 4th day of July

First part Moderate Breeze from S E East With
thick rainy Weather on the L tack by the Wind at dark
Shortend Sail Middle part thick rainy Weather latter
part at daylight Clear Wind from S E made Sail
finished repairing the maintop Gallant Sail and bent
it So End. With the hands in Ships duty Lat 26 02
Long 176 39

Friday 5th

First part brisk breeze from South With light Squalls
of rain took in the light Sails Saw finbacks at dark
Wore Ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind Shortend
Sail Middle part thick Wind East heading up Nip E
by the Wind latter part much the same Got the fore
top Sail So End. Lat 25 40
Long 175 38 W

Saturday 6th

First part brisk breeze from East With thick Squalls
Weather on the Starboard tack by the Wind at dark Short
end Sail Middle part much the same latter part at day
light more moderate made Sail Got whole top Sails
on the S tack by the Wind So End. With the hands
Employed a boat Ships duty Lat 24 16
Long 175 30 W

Ship Christopher Mitchell Bound for Otaheite

Sunday July 7th 1844

First part Strong breeze from S S E and clear weather on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 2 P M doubled reefed the top Sails Middle part much the same took in the Gile and Spanker and haled up the fore Sail latter part fine weather made all Sail heading East by the Wind
So End

Lat 22° 56'

Monday 8th

Long 174° 00'

First part moderate breeze from S S E on the S tack by the Wind ~~Saw~~ a fine back Middle part light Wind and Calm latter part took a breeze from W N W Stearing E N E So End in Ships duty

Lat 24° 31'

Long 173° 10'

Tuesday 9th

First of three 24 hour brisk breeze from W N W Stearing E N E at dark Shortened Sail took in the light Sails and Doubled reefed the top Sails Middle part Strong breeze and thick weather latter part Equally weather Wind from W to S S E Stearing E N E at 12 cleared up made Sail So End

Lat by Dr 24° 22'

Long by Dr 171° 00'

Wednesday 10th

First part light by Winds and variable Stearing E N E at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle and latter part a fine breeze from South at day light made Sail Stearing E N E So End in Ships duty

Lat 23° 21'

Long by Lunars 174° 46' Long by Chron 169° 15'

Thursday 11th

First part of three 24 hours a fine breeze from S S E Stearing E N E Middle and latter part light Wind and Calm painted the over hauled boats So End with the hands Employed about Ships duty

Lat 22° 54'

Long 157° 46'

Friday 12th

First part Calm sent in the gale Sails hoisted and sent in the Sails gies to fit them Middle part light Winds and Calm latter part at day light took a light breeze from W N E None Ship on the Larboard tack by the Wind made Sail at 10 P M died away Calm with rain at 11 took a breeze from South Stearing E N E with rain
So End

Lat by Dr 22° 34'

Long by Dr 157° 21'

W

Remarks on Board of Ship C M Young for Staheite
Saturday July 13th

First part Strong Wind from South Stearing E by S
With thick rainy Weather at 2 P.M. Strong Squalls Accompanied
With thunder and lightning took in the main Sail and M. S. S.
Sail doubled reefed the fore and main top Sail to and dark
it moderated Middle part Calm later part at day light
took a light breeze from S E on the S tack by the Wind
made Sail finished the fly gear and sent out the fly
Sib boom So End.

Lat 22° 27' 0"

Long 167° 48' W

Sunday 14th

First part Moderate breeze from East and clear
Weather at 2 P.M. Wore Ship on the Starboard tack
by the Wind Middle and latter part brisk breeze
from E by N on the Starboard tack by the Wind &
So End these 24 hours

Lat 23° 47' 0"

Long 167° 13' W

Monday 15th

First part brisk breeze from N E by E on the L
tack by the Wind Middle and latter part brisk
breeze and clear Weather repairing the fly Sib
and Ships duty So End.

Lat 24° 10' 0"

Long 166° 02' W

Tuesday 16th

First part Moderate breeze from N E by N heading
up N E by E finished the fly Sib Middle and latter
part Moderate Wind from N N E heading East
So End in Ships duty

Lat 25° 00' 0"

Long 165° 51' W

Wednesday 17th

First part Moderate Wind from N N E heading
E on the Starboard tack Middle and latter part
much the same So End in Ships duty

Lat 25° 24' 0"

Long 162° 28' W

Thursday 18th

First part brisk breeze from N by E and clear
Weather Sent out the fly Sib and bent it Middle
and latter part Wind from N N West Stearing
E at 8 A.M. haled up E N E So End in Ships duty

Lat 25° 43' 0"

Long 159° 26' W

Remarks on Board of Ship C Mitchell Bound for
Friday 19th July 1844

First part Moderate Wind from N E W and
Clear Weather Stearing E N E painted one of the
over hauled boats the tiller was loose in the sudden
hauled took way the round house and refitted it
put the house back Middle part at 9 the Wind
hauled round to the Southward with rain towards the
latter part of the night Calm latter part at 7 AM
took a light breeze from S E Stearing E N E
at 9 AM set a fore top mast Studding Sail so
End in Ships duty

Lat 25.08
Long 158.08

Saturday 20th

First part Moderate breeze from S E with thick
Weather Stearing E N E at 3 PM Wind S E braced
up the yards and hauled in the fore top mast Studding
Sail Middle and latter Moderate Weather
Wind much the same Employed painting the
iron work round a boat so End

Lat 24.08
Long by L 155.25 Long by Ch 156.12

Sunday 21st

First part brisk breeze from E to N E on the
Starboard tack by the Wind at dark Shortened Sail
took in the light Sail and main Sail Middle part
Squally Wind from N E at 9 Wore Ship on the
L tack by the Wind at 2 the Wind hauled W N W Stearing
N E by E latter at day light much the same made
Sail at 10 AM Squally took the light Sails and
Mizzen top Sail so End

Lat 23.27
Long by L 154.40 Long by Ch

Monday 22nd

First of these 24 hours Strong Wind from West and
Clear Stearing N E by E at 2 PM doubled reefed
the fore and main top Sail at 4 kept off E by N
Middle part Strong Wind Stearing E N E latter at
day light much the same hauled up N E at 6 AM
Made the Island Rimitara leaving E by N distance
15 miles run in with in a mile and half and wore
of Shore with the hauled yards a back a canoe came
of with 3 natives in it the sail not used at 9 AM
the Island bore S by E at 2 M Stearing N E by E

Lat 22.31 S
Long

Otaheite

Tues day 23 day of July
First part Strong Wind from S W & W Stearing N W & under hke main top Sail and M S & and dubled reefed fore top Sail and Jib at 5 P M turned the reef. out of the fore top Sail Middle and latter part Moderate breeze from West Stearing N W & at 9 A M haled up one pint N by E So End. Lat 20.32 Long by L 152.19 L by Ch 152.15

Wednesday 24th

First part Moderate breeze from West and Clear Weather Stearing N by E With all Sail Set Middle and latter part much the same at 8 A M Set a fore top Mast and main top gallant Studding Sail Stearing N E So End. Breaking out the after hold to get meat out of the run Lat 19.198 Long by L 151.14 Long by Ch 150.01

Thursday 25th

First part Calm haled in the Studding Sails and Settled down the top Sails Employed taking meat out of the run and putting back Salt Water in the barrels Middle and latter part light Winds and variable finished putting down 47 bbls of Salt Water in the run So End. Lat 18.508 Long 149.57 W

Friday 26th

First part Calm Employed breaking out the After hold at 4 P M took a light breeze from E by S on the Starboard tack by the Wind made all Sail Middle and latter part light Winds and variables taking hoops out of the fore hold and putting them in the After hold to trim the ship So End Lat 18.24 Long 149.33

Saturday 27th

First part Calm Employed Stowing of the fore hold and Starting Water in the but Settled down the top Sails and hauled the light Sails Middle light Wind from made Sail Stearing N W & With thick rainy Weather latter part thick Weather and rain at 9 A M huped to the Wind With the main yard a back on the Stack at 10 A M Saw the Land the West End of Otaheite bearing N by E distance 9 leagues Steard of fore light Wind from S W & Set the fore top Mast and main top Gallant Studding Sail Lat 18.15 Long

Remarks on Board of Ship C M

Sunday July 28th 1844

at 5 p.m. took in the Shudding in for Otaheite at 7 p.m. the West End bore W by S Sails and doubled reef the top Sails and bent the cables and got the Anchor of the bow

First part Moderate breeze from S S W Steaming in for Otaheite at 7 p.m. the West End bore W by S Dist 4 leagues since bearing W N W Dist 4 leagues at half past 7 luffed by the Wind on the Le tack Wind from South heading up W S W Middle thick Weather Laying off and on Otaheite ~~So~~ Latter part at 8 A.M. took a pilot and Went in to Otaheite harbor and Anchored in 12 fathoms Water paid out 50 fathoms Chain

Monday 29th

First part brisk breeze and Cloudy Weather Wind from S S W Steaming in for Otaheite harbor At 7 A.M. took a pilot and Went in to Otaheite harbor and Anchored in 12 fathoms Water paid out 50 fathoms Chain long the Afternoon Moderate Weather

Tuesday 30th

Monday 29th

First of these 24 hours fine Weather a hollo day With the french now Work going on in the port Middle and latter fine Weather the hands on liberty

Tuesday 30th

These 24 hours fine Weather another hollo day With the french Sold one of the overhade boats the hands on liberty John Gambel Diserted

Wednesday 31st

all of these 24 hours fine Weather discharged 13 men the hands on liberty

Thursday August 1st

First part of these 24 hours Moderate Weather Middle and latter thick Weather With rain the hands on liberty

Friday 2nd

First of these 24 hours thick rainy Weather Middle and latter fine Sent a raft of bark for Water

Saturday 3^d

First of these 24 hours fine Weather got of a raft of Water Middle and latter fine Washed and blacked the bends on the Le Side the Ship James Mavor of Salem Came in to anchor

Lying at Steeple

Sunday August 4th

There 24 hours fine Weather the hands on Liblenty S. End
Andrew Storer Stopped on Shore or Diserted

Monday 5th

There 24 hours Strong Wind and Clear Weather Employed Blacking
The Bends Calking round the bower Washed the bends on the S
Side

Tuesday 6th

There 24 hours Strong Wind With thick Cloudy Weather
Calking round the bower

Wednesday 7th

The first of there 24 hours Strong Wind and thick Weather
Middle much the same latter more moderate Employed
Calking the Ship out Side and Blacking the bends on the
Starboard Side So End Sent Mr Swain Close and 60
Gallons of Sperm Oil on Shore Charles Terbush Went on Shore
Diserted

Thursday 8th

First of there 24 hours Strong Wind and Clear Weather Middle
Balm latter Employed Calking round the S bow and Scrape
ing the Ship out Side

Friday 9th

There 24 hours fine Weather Employed Stowing down
Water finished Calking the Ship

Saturday 10th

There 24 hours fine Weather Boat of 7 bbls of Salt Beef
Stowing down Water

Sunday 11th

There 24 hours fine Weather the hands on Liblenty
Charles Terbush Came on board the Ship again

Monday 12th

First and fore middle fine Weather latter commenced
painting and Scraping the Ship out Side at 11 A M
Come up Squally We Stopped painting We Sold 30 bbls of
Water Cask

Tuesday 13th

There 24 fine Weather painting Ship Sold 11 bbls of Water
Cask Boat of 13 bbls of yarn and 15 bbls of potatoes
William Comstock Diserted

Lying in Sticks

Wednesday Aug 14th 1844

There 24 hours fine Weather Employed painting the Ship out Side and Shipping hands

Thursday 15th

First part fine Weather finished painting Middle Gun latter Strong Wind Employed breaking out the After hold and over haling Bread at 10 A.M. Struck edrift let go the Starboard Anchor and brot her up and Streamed a hove to the James Manvy and Carried 8 keage out on the S bow to keep her clear the reef

Friday 16th

First of there 24 hours brisk breeze and Clear Weather Middle Moderate latter much the same at 7 A.M. got under way and went further in Shore and got of a small raft of Water and over haling Bread

Saturday 17th

There 24 hours fine Weather Employed Stowing of the After hold and Shipping hands

Sunday 18th

First of there 24 hours fine Weather Employed clearing up the decks Middle Moderate With light Squalls of rain latter Strong Wind and Clear the hand on Liberty

Monday 19th

There 24 hours fine Weather the hands Employed about the Ship Shipping hands

Tuesday 20th

There 24 hours fine Weather Sold one of the old Coats Brot of 5 bbls of yams finished Shipping 18 hands

Wednesday 21st

First and Middle of there 24 hours fine Weather latter at 7 A.M. hove Short to get under way the Wind haled had and Squally rainy Weather the Con Sul put a lame man on board Williams Foster as passenger took a french gentel man as on board Cabla passenger Mr De Provost Thursday 22nd

First and Middle of there 24 hours thick Weather With rain latter Coored the fore top Sail the pilot came on board to get underway the Wind haled a hove gave up

Ship C Mitchell

Friday August 23th

First of these 24 hours thick Weather With Some rain all ready for Sea Waiting for a Change of Wind Middle Light Wind and Calm Latter part at day light the pilot Came on board took the Anchor made all Sail the Wind was light put 4 boats ashore and took out at 11 AM the Capt ~~to~~ Went in With the boat the Ship Laying off anon getting the Anchor on the bow towed the ship out of the Harbour

Saturday 24th

First part Strong Wind took in the Light Sail and doubled reef the top Sail Laying off anon at 5 PM the Capt Came of Strong Squalls from Eward Middle much the Same Wind E N E. Latter part Strong Wind and Clear at 9 AM the Capt Went Shore With the boat So Ends Laying off anon at 10 AM

Sunday 25th

First part Strong Wind from E N E at 2 PM the Capt Came on board turned one reef out of the main top Sail and set the main top gallant Sail Stearing of W by N on bent the Chains and Stode them away at 6 PM. Amos bore W N W Dist^h leagues Middle Strong Wind and Clear at 9 AM haled by the Wind on the Lo tack took in the M T Gallant Sail Latter Strong Wind Stearing by the Wind headding up S S E S E Ends getting the boat for Whaling

Lat 18° 32'

Long 149° 35' W

Monday 26th

First part Strong Wind from Eastward by the Wind on the Starboard tack Middle Strong Wind With Some rain Latter part brisk breeze and Clear set the main rail headding up S S E by the Wind So Ends in Ships duty

Lat 19° 53'

Long 149° 47' W

Tuesday 27th

First of these 24 hours brisk breeze from E on the Lo tack by the Wind Middle moderate breeze from E by S Wore Ship on the Lo tack by the Wind turned the reefs out of the top Sails and set the main top gallant Sail Latter part fine Weather Employed in Ships duty

Lat 19° 11' Long 149° 33' W

Wednesday 28th

First part Moderate breeze from E by S on the Lo tack by the Wind Middle much the Same at 4 Wore Ship on the Lo tack by the Wind Latter part brisk breeze and Clear Weather at 10 AM Wore Ship to the N and Eastward by the Wind So Ends With the hands in Ships duty

Lat 18° 27' Long 148° 50' W

Ship L Mitchell

Thursday August 29th 1844

First part of these 24 hours Fresh breeze from E by S on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 4 P.M. Saw Remunby Island at 6 P.M. bore N E Dist 10 Leagues took in the Main Sail Middle Strong Wind With rain doubled reefed the top Sails latter Strong Wind and Clear at 8 A.M. the Land bore E S E Dist 3 Leagues So Ends in Ships duty

Lat 17.24

Friday Aug 30th

Long 147.14

First of these 24 hours Strong Wind from E by S on the S tack by the Wind at 5 P.M. spoke a Schooner bound to Otaheite or number 8 of Land at 6 P.M. bore S W by S Dist 9 Leagues Middle and latter a Strong Wind With light Squalls of rain So Ends in Ships duty

Lat 17.28

Saturday Aug 31st

Long 147.09

First of these 24 hours Strong Wind from E by S With light Squalls of rain at 8 P.M. wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind Middle and latter much the same at 10 A.M. took in the Sails So Ends

Lat 17.00

Sunday September 1st

Long 147.30

First of these 24 hours blowing a light gale from Eastward at 4 P.M. took in the fore and Mizzen top Sails on the S tack by the Wind Middle much the same under doubled reefed main top Sails in Stay Sails latter more moderate Sat doubled reefed fore and Mizzen top Sails So Ends

Lat 18.26

Long 146.54

Monday Sept 2nd

First Strong Wind from East on the S tack by the Wind at 5 P.M. wore Ship on heading up N N E by the Wind Middle much the same at 11 wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind latter more moderate at 9 A.M. turned the reefed out of the fore and main top Sails and Sat M T & Sails Rib and main Sails So Ends in Ship duty

Lat 19.25

Tuesday Sept 3rd

Long 147.35

First of these 24 hours Fresh breeze from E by S to N E on the Starboard tack by the Wind Middle thick Weather With some rain latter fine Weather Sat the galy Jib Employed breaking out between decks for bread and over haling it So Ends

Wednesday Sept 4th

Lat 20.25

First part Moderate breeze from N E on the S tack by the Wind Middle and latter light Wind and Calm all hands Employed setting up rigging

Lat 21.12

Long 146.19

South Pacific Ocean

Thursday September 5th

First of these 24 hours Calm all hands Employed setting up rigging
Middle light air from N E on the L tack by the Wind latter part
Calm So End in Ships duty

Lat 21.338

Long 146.26 W

Friday Sept 6th

First of these 24 hours Calm Set led down the top Sails and
haled down the hade Sails Middle much the same latter at 7 AM
took a light breeze from S E Made Sail Stearing N E So End
in Ships duty

Lat 21.078

Long 146.14 W

Saturday Sept 7th

First of these 24 hours Moderate breeze from S E Stearing N
Middle thick With some rain at 11 the Wind haled in to
the East Ward Stearing N latter part fine weather Wind from
N E on the S tack by the Wind So End Ship duty

Lat 19.339

Long 146.13 W

Sunday Sept 8th

First part fine breeze from N E and Clear Weather on
The Starboard tack by the Wind at 7 PM put one reef in
the fore and main top Sail Middle moderate at 12 Wore
Ship on L tack latter brisk breeze and Clear turned the reef
out of the main top Sail and set the M. S. Gallant Sail the Wind
haled to the North at 10 AM Wore round heading up W N W
by the Wind So End

Lat 19.098

Long 146.33 W

Monday Sept 9th

First part brisk breeze from N N W on the Starboard
Tack by the Wind at 7 PM Wore Ship by the Wind heading up
N E Middle and latter much the same So End in Ships
duty

Lat 18.518

Tuesday Sept 10th

Long 146.45 W

First of these 24 hours Strong Wind from N W by N at 4 PM
Wore Ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 7 PM doubled
reef the fore and main top Sail With thick weather Middle
Squally rainy weather took in the S. B. latter thick With some
rain So End

Lat 19.058

Long 146.05 W

Wednesday Sept 11th

First part Moderate breeze from S W and thick weather turned
the reef out the fore and main top Sail and set the S. B.
at 6 PM doubled reef the fore and main top Sail Squally
Middle thick weather With rain at 11 Wore Ship on the L tack
Wind S by E at 3 Wore on the Starboard tack by the Wind
latter part at 6 AM turned the reef out of the top Sails
Set the main sail With thick rainy weather Lat 19.10 Long

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Thursday September 12th

First part of the 24 hour moderate breeze from S by E on the Star-board tack by the Wind at 8 P.M. doubled reefed the fore top Sail with thick weather and rain Middle much the same moderate weather latter part fine breeze and clear turned the reefs out of the fore top Sail set fly jib and main top Gallant Sail wore ship on the lar-board tack by the Wind So End in Ships duty

Lat 19.12.8

Long 145.16.11

Friday Sept 13th

First part brisk breeze from S to S E on the L tack by the Wind at 6 P.M. Squally took in the fly jib Middle and latter part brisk breeze and thick weather took in the old lar-board hoist and jote crew the bairns So End in Ships duty

Lat 20.12.8

Long 146.41.11

Saturday Sept 14th

First part brisk breeze and thick Wind from E S E on the L tack by the Wind at 8 P.M. Squally took in M T Gallant Sail and doubled reefed the fore top Sail Middle part Squally with some rain latter part fine breeze and thick with light squalls of rain turned the reefs out of the fore top Sail and set the M T Gallant Sail Wind S by E S E by E heading up S by W So End in Ships duty

Lat 21.27.8

Long 147.34.11

Sunday Sept 15th

First part fine breeze from E S E to S E with thick weather on the L tack by the Wind Middle much the same latter part fine breeze from S E by S on the L tack with all sail set at 11 A.M. saw the Island of Toobouai bearing S W by S So End

Lat 22.52

Long 148.34.11

Monday Sept 16th

First part fine breeze from S E by S on the L tack Stearing off for Toobouai Island at 8 P.M. the land bore S W by S Dis 5 leagues at 7 P.M. wore ship on the S tack took in the main top Gallant Sail and main Sail Middle part thick Squally weather at 12 wore ship on the lar-board tack by the Wind latter part thick weather with rain the haled to the East ward set the main Sail and main top Gallant Sail So End

Lat by Dr 23.40

Long 148.54

Tuesday Sept 17th

First part strong Wind from East on the L tack by the Wind at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the top Sail Middle part thick Squally weather with thunder and lightning at 10 the Wind haled to the North Stearing E by S latter thick rainy weather turned reef out of main top Sail at noon kept off S by E

Lat by Dr 24.33.8

Long 147.23.11

South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday September 18th

First part Strong Wind from N to NE With thick rainy Weather Steaming
S by E at 8 P.M. the Wind increased took in the fore fore and Mizzen top
Sail and doubled reefed the main top Sail and haled by the Wind on the Starboard
tack Middle part at 9 the Wind increased to a heavy gale took in
the fore Sail and Clost reefed the main top Sail Wind from NNE
With rain latter part More moderate at 8 A.M. turned the reef
out of the fore and main top Sail Set the M & Y Sail Steaming of
S by E With Squair yards So End. With thick rainy Weather
Lat by Dr 25.378
Long 147.39 W

Thursday Sept 19th

First part Moderate breeze from N to NNW With thick
rainy Weather Steaming S by E Middle thick Weather Specially rainy
Weather at 12 haled by the Wind on the Starboard doubled reefed the top
Sails latter part at 1 moderate breeze With light squalls of rain
kept her S by E at 11 A.M. Set a fore top mast Studding Sail So
End. With the hands in Ships duty
Lat 26.58 S
Long 147.28 W

Friday Sept 20th

First part brisk breeze from NW to West With light squalls
of rain Middle brisk breeze and clear latter much the same at 7 P.M.
kept her S by E Shifted over the fore top mast Studding Sail
on the Le Side So End in Ships duty
Lat 29.04 S
Long 146.15 W

Saturday Sept 21st

First part brisk breeze from West and clear Weather
Steaming S by E on bent the main top gallant Sail and
bent a second handed one at 5 P.M. Shifted over the fore
top mast Studding Sail on the Starboard side Middle and
latter much the same Steaming S by E at 7 A.M. Set a main
top gallant Studding Sail Set up the fore top gallant yard
So End in Ships duty
Lat 29.38 S
Long 143.29 W

Sunday Sept 22nd

First part brisk breeze from W to W by N and clear Weather
Steaming S by E With fore top mast and main top
gallant Studding Sail Set at 6 P.M. haled in the main top
gallant Studding Sail and Steamed S by E Middle part Strong
squalls from S by W at 3 took in the fore top mast Studding
Sail latter part Strong Wind from S by W took in the M & Y Sail
So End
Lat 29.55 South
Long

Ship Mitchell

Monday September 23th 1844

First part Strong Wind from S W With light Squalls of rain at 1 P M the fore top of the main top Sail part on bent it and bent a nother one fore one reef in it and Singled reef the fore top Sail Stearing E S E at 6 P M turned up the Main Boat and fore one more reef in the fore top Sail Middle part Strong Squalls from S W With rain latter More Moderate at 9 A M turned the reef out of the main top Sail and set the Main top gallant Sail Stearing E S E So End in Ships duty

Lat 30° 17' South

Long 136° 49' West

H	K	H	Course	Wind
2	7		E by S	W S W
4	7			
6	7			W by S
8	8			
10	9			
12	8			
2	9			
4	9			
6	8			S W
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Tuesday Sept 24th
First part Strong Squalls With rain a large Swell from S W at 2 P M took in the M & L Sail and doubled reef the Main top Sail Middle Much the Same latter part More Moderate at 8 A M turned one reef out of the Main top Sail and set the M & L Gallant Sail With light Squalls of rain on bent the Mizzen top Sail So End these 24 hours Lat 30° 20' S Long 133° 00' W

H	K	H	Course	Wind
2	5	1	E by S	W S W
4	5			
6	5			
8	3			
10	3		E S E	
12	3			
2	2	1		
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Wednesday Sept 25th
First part of these 24 hours Squally Weather bent a nother Mizzen top Sail at 2 P M heavy Squalls took in the M & L Sail and doubled reef the Main top Sail Middle Moderate At 10 Set the Main Sail and turned one reef out the Main top Sail latter part fine Weather made all Sail Employed repairing the old Main Top Sail So End

Lat by Dr 31° 17' S
Long 131° 55' W

H	K	H
2	5	
4	5	1
6	4	1
8	4	1
10	4	1
12	5	
2	5	1
4	4	
6	4	1
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	3	
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	4	
12	4	
2	4	
4	3	
6	3	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	3	
4	3	
6	3	
8	4	
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

1844
 1st Squall
 Sail parts
 it and
 turned
 fore top
 in latter
 the main
 tony & G
 17° South
 44 West
 the rain
 M took
 cept the
 Same
 A M
 in top Sail
 the light
 gen top
 30° 20' S
 33° 00' W
 ally Weather
 2 P M
 Sail and
 middle part
 and
 top
 ade all
 main
 Dr 31° 19' S
 131° 55' W

H	K	H	Course	Wind
2	5		EESE	WSW
4	5	1		
6	4	1		
8	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	5			West
2	5	1		
4	4			
6	4	1		WSW
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

South Pacific Ocean

Thursday September 26th

First part Moderate Weather Employed repairing
 The main top Sail on bent the jib and bent a
 Nother one and bent a New fore top Gallant Sail
 Middle part fine breeze and clear Weather at 11
 Got fore top Mast Studding Sail latter part
 Light Squalls with rain at mid clear Weather
 So End

Lat 31° 19' South
 Long 129° 47' West

Friday Sept 27th

First part fine breeze and clear Weather
 at 2 P M Got main top Gallant Studding Sail
 and fore top Gallant Sail Employed repairing
 the old main top Sail on bent the Short
 Mizzen and getting the rigging at 6 P M haled
 in the fore top Mast Studding Sail and Got it
 on the Star-board Side and haled in the M & G
 Studding Sail Middle part Moderate at 11 Got
 the M & G Studding Sail latter light breeze and
 cloudy Employed repairing the main top Sail
 So End

Lat 31° 46'
 Long 127° 53' W

Saturday Sept 28th

First part light breeze and thick cloudy
 Weather finished the main top Sail fitting
 the Spanker gaff new vangs at 7 P M took
 in the M & G Studding Sail braced the yards
 the Wind haling to the South and Middle part
 thick Weather at 10 took in the fore top Mast
 Studding Sail latter Moderate breeze and thick
 Weather Got the fly jib So End Employed
 in Ship duty

Lat 32° 25'
 Long 125° 57' W

H	K	R	Course	Wind	Ship C Mitchell
					Sunday September 29th 1844
2	3		ESE	South	First part Moderate breeze and Cloudy
4	3				Weather Set the Main Sail at 6 P.M. light air
6	2	1			and Calm Middle Much the Same at 9
8	2				Set led down the top Sails and haled out
10	2				the rigging latter Much the Same light
12	1	1			air and Calm at 9 A.M. Set the top Sails
2	1				Stk and fly Stk fore and main top Gallant
4	1				Sails So End.
6		1			Lat by Obs 32.30
8		1			Long - 124.42 W
10		1			
12		1			

2	1		ESE	South	Monday Sept 30th
4	1				First part light air and Calm
6	1				Middle Calm at 11 Setled down the
8	1				top Sails haled out the rigging top Gallant
10	1				Sails and haled Sails latter Much the
12		1			Same Employed about the rigging So
2		1			End.
4		1			Lat by Obs 32.40
6		1			Long 123.52 W
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

2					Tuesday Sept October 1st
4					First part Calm Employed about
6					the rigging Middle light breeze Set the top
8	2		SE	SE	Sails and top gallant Sails latter light
10	2				air and Calm With thick Weather and flits
12	1				of rain So End.
2		1			Lat by Dr 32.52
4		1			Long 123.42 W
6		1			
8					
10					
12					

H	K	R
2	3	
4	3	1
6	3	
8	2	1
10	2	
12	1	
2		1
4	1	1
6	1	1
8	2	
10	3	1
12	3	1
2	2	
4	2	
6	3	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	4	
2	3	
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	5	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8		
10		
12		

1844
 Cloudy
 light air
 at 9
 hailed at
 light
 sail
 hallant
 32-33
 4-42

H	K	K	Course	Wind
2	3		Sly W	S Ely E
4	3	1		
6	3			
8	2	1	Sly W	S E
10	2			
12	1			
2		1		
4	1	1	Ely S	Sly E
6	1	1	Ely N	S Ely E
8	2		Sly W	
10	3	1		
12	3	1		

South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday October 2nd

First part took a light breeze from S Ely E
 Made all sail With thick rainy weather at 6 PM
 took in fore top Gallant sail Middle light air
 and Calm at 4 PM took a light breeze from
 S Ely E and cleared up fine weather at 7 PM
 Ship on the larboard tack by the Wind So End.
 Employed a boat the riging Lat by Obs 33° 45'
 Long 124° 15' W

in
 the
 top Gallant
 the
 by So
 32-40
 3-52

2	2		Sly W	S Ely E
4	2	1		
6	3			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2		Sly E	Ely S
2	2			
4	3		S Ely E	N E
6	3	1		
8	3	1		
10	3	1		
12	4			

Thursday Oct 3rd

First part light breeze and Clear weather
 Employed about the riging Middle thick weather
 With flites of rain latter part a fine breeze
 and Clear weather Employed in Ship duty
 Lat by Obs 34° 59'
 Long 124° 08' W

rest
 the top
 light
 d flite
 32-52
 4-2

2	3	1	S Ely E	North
4	4			
6	4			
8	4	1		
10	4		Ely E	N N W
12	5	1		
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5	1		
10	5	1		
12	5	1		

Friday Oct 4th

First part fine breeze and Clear weather
 Employed a boat the riging Middle fine
 breeze and thick weather latter part At 5 PM
 merced rainy So End With Sunday rain
 Lat by Dr 36° 05'
 Long 122° 00' W

Ship of Mitchell

Saturday October 5th 1844

H K K Course Winds

2 3
4 4
5 4
8 4 1
10 4
12 3
2 2
4 2
6 1 1
8 1
10 1
12 1

W N

E S E West

S W

First part a fine breeze With thick rainy weather at 6 P M the Wind haled to the Westward Squared the yards haled down the hake Sails Latted down the Mizzen top Sail and haled out the rigging Middle light breeze from S W With thick weather and flights of rain latter part light air With thick foggy weather at 7 Got the Last fore top Mast and main top gallant Studding Sails So End

Last by Dr 33.45
Long 120.42

Sunday Oct 6th

2 1
4 1
6 1
8
10
12
2
4 1 1
6 1
8 1
10 1
12 1

E S E S W

Calm

North

First part light air With thick weather With all sail set Employed repairing the old Rib Middle Calm at 10 haled in the Studding Sails took in light Sails Latted down the top Sails at 4 A M light air Sat the top Sails and top Gallant Sails at 11 A M Sat fore top Mast and main top Gallant Studding Sails So End With thick weather

Last by Dr 33.59
Long 119.42

Monday Oct 7th

2 1
4 2
6 2 1
8 4
10 4
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5 1
10 5 1
12 5

S E by S W West

W N W

First part light air With thick weather all sail set Middle and latter fine breeze and thick weather at 10 A M Sat fore Studding Sail on the larboard side and Sat a main top Gallant Studding on the S side So End Steaming off With Squared yards With 2 M of Studding Sails set

Last by Dr 33.14
Long 117.55

South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday October 8th

H	K	K	Course	Winds
2	6		ENE	West
4	7			
6	6	1		
8	6		WSW	
10	5			
12	3		SW	
2	4			
4	3	1		
6	3			
8	3		ENE	SE
10	3			
12	3			

First part fine breeze and thick weather Stearing of With Square yards Studding Sail fore and Coft at 8 haled in the fore Studding Sail and Shifted the fore top Mast on the S Side Employed getting out Water from between decks Started out 8 Cask of brackish Water Middle part Light Wind and thick weather Set the Jib and Mizzen top Sail latter latter part light air at 10 haled in the Studding Sails Craced up the yards by the Wind Got a lunar Obs nation Emp Loyd breaking out the after hold on the L Side So End

Lat Lat by Ob 39.12

Long by Lunar 114.51 Long by Ob 114.52

Wednesday Oct 9th

2	2		ENE	SE
4	2			
6	2	1		
8	3			
10	3			
12	2	1	NE	ENE
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3			
6	2	1		
8	2			
10	2			
12	3			

First part light air and clear weather Employed in the after hold at 8 finished Stowing of the L Side Middle fine breeze and thick at mid night More Ship on the L tack latter at 7 on bent the main Sail and bent the new one at 9 light Squalls of rain So End in Ships duty Lat by Ob 39.08 88 Long 114.48 W

Thursday Oct 10th

2	4		SE	SE
4	4	1		
6	4	1	SE	E
8	4	1		
10	4	1	SE	ENE
12	4	1		
2	4			
4	5		SE	NE
6	5			
8	5	1		
10	6		SE	
12	6	1		

First part Strong Wind and clear weather Employed about various Jobs at 2 took in fly Jib and M & G Sail Middle much the same at 4 AM More moderate Set the M & G Sail at 7 took in the Main Boat at 11 Strong breeze took in M & G Sail at Mod doubled reefed the top Sails Employed repairing the Jib So End Lat by Obs 40.54 88 Long 113.31 W

Ship Christopher Mitchell
Friday October 11th 1844

HKH Course Winds

2 5 ESE NE
4 5 1
6 5 1
8 7 1
10 7 1
12 8
2 8 1
4 8
6 8
8 8 1
10 8
12 6

First part Strong Wind and thick Weather
Employed repairing the Jib at 8 took in the
Main Sail Middle Strong Wind and thick Weather
at Mid Night took in the Jib and Mizzen top
Sail latter part much the same With thick
rainy Weather at 10 AM the Wind increased
took in the fore top Sail at Mid Night reefed
main and reefed the fore Sail So Ends

Lat by Dr 42° 22'

Long 110° 40' W

Saturday Oct 12th

2 5 E by S WNW
4 5
6 4 1
8 4
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 4 1
8 5
10 6
12 5 1

First part Strong Wind and thick rainy
Weather Steaming of under Boat reefed Main
top Sail and reefed fore Sail Middle much
the same latter more moderate and clear at 7
AM turned reefs out of Main top Sail got
M T G Sail at 9 got fore Studding Sail carried
Way top Mast Studding Sail boom haled in fore
Studding Sail on bent the fore top Sail and bent
New one So Ends

Lat by Obs 43° 29'

Long 107° 18' W

Sunday Oct 13th

2 6 E by S ~~WNW~~
4 6
6 5 1 East W by S
8 5
10 5 1
12 5
2 5 1 E by S W by S
4 5
6 4 1
8 4 1
10 4 1
12 4

First part brisk Breeze and clear on bent fore
top Mast Stay Sail bent new one at 3 got
fore top Mast Studding Sail on bent the fore Sail
bent the New one Middle and latter moderate
Breeze and clear Weather at 6 AM got fore
Studding Sail 2 Main top Gallant Studding Sail
So Ends

Lat by Obs 44° 10' South

Long 104° 34' West

South Pacific Ocean

Monday October 14th

H	K	HK	Source	Winds
2	4	1	SSS	West
4	4	1		
6	5			
8	4			
10	4		SSS	WNW
12	4	1		
2	4			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3	1	SSS	
10	3	1		
12	3			

First part Moderate Breeze and clear Weather Steaming of With Squair yards Studding Sails low and loft Middle and latter Much the Same 9 Shifted over fore top mast and fore Studding Sail on larboard Side Employed breaking out the After hold on S Side So End. Lat by Obs 45° 13' S Long 102° 45' W

Tuesday Oct 15th

H	K	HK	Source	Winds
2	4	1	SSS	WNW
4	5	1		
6	8	1		
8	8	1		
10	8	1		
12	9			
2	9			
4	9	1		
6	10			
8	10	1		
10	10	1		
12	10	1		

First of these 24 hours fine Breeze and clear at 2 finished Stowing of the After hold Made top mast Studding Sail boom at 5 took in S main top of Studding Sail Middle Strong Wind at 10 took in fore Studding Sail at 12 took in larboard main top gallies Studding Sail and fore top Mast at 4 PM took in M & L Sail With Strong Wind and flights of rain put the Cooler and decks put below So End at Mid Sat M & L Sail Lat by Obs 45° 25' S Long 95° 52' West

West

Wednesday Oct 16th

H	K	HK	Source	Winds
2	10		SSS	West
4	9			
6	8			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	6			
8	6			
10	5			
12	5			

This day Commences With Strong Wind and Cloudy Steaming of With Squair yards at 5 doubled reef the fore and main top Sail and M & L Sail and hauled down the hatches Mid Strong Squalls With hail latter Strong Wind and large Swell from S W at Mid Sat the main Stay Sail So End Lat by Obs 47° 14' S Long 93° 28' W

Ship C Mitchell

Thursday October 17th

H K H Course Winds

2 5 1 ESE 11 1/2 N
4 5
5 5
8 4 1
10 4
12 5
2 6
4 5
5 4
8 4 1 ESE
10 5
12 5

This day Commences With Strong Wind and Cloudy at 1 PM Lat doubled reefed Mizzen top Sail at 5 Strong Squalls lost reefed the top Sails and reefed the fore Sail Middle Squally With hail latter more moderate at 5 turned 2 reefs out Main top Sail 1 out of the fore at 8 Lat hole fore and main top Sails and fore M & Y Sail fore top Mast and M & Y Gallant Studing Sail With Clear Weather

Lat by Obs 48° 41' N
Long — 92° 58' W

W 1/2 S

Friday Oct 18th

2 6
4 5
5 5
8 7
10 7
12 8
2 5
4 7
5 7
8 5
10 5
12 5

SE 1/2 W NW PM Commences With brisk breeze and Clear some new fore Sheets sent down Main royal yard on bent fly jib at 3 Strong Wind and thick With rain took in M & Y Studing Sail at 5 took in fore top Mast Sta Sail and Mizzen top Sail doubled reefed fore and main Middle Strong Squalls With thick rainy Weather at 8 AM turned one reef out the main top Sail and Lat M & Y Sail So Ends

Lat by Obs 50° 41' South
Long 89° 45' West

W 1/2 S

Saturday Oct 19th

2 5
4 5 1
6 7
8 5
10 5
12 5 1
2 5
4 5 1
5 5 1
8 7
10 7
12 7

SE 1/2 W 1/2 S Then 24 hours Commences With thick Squally Weather Middle thick Weather With rain latter thick With flights of rain at 7 Lat hole fore and main top Sail fore top Mast and main top gallant Studing Sail So Ends

Lat by Obs 52° 27' N
Long — 85° 27' W

West

South Pacific Ocean
Sunday October 20

H	K	K	Course	Wind
2	5	1	SE by E	West
4	5	1		
5	5			
8	5			
10	6	1		
12	7			
2	6			
4	6	1		
5	5			
8	5	1		
10	6	1		SE by E
12	7			

First part brisk breeze and thick weather took in main top Gallant Std Sail Middle Much the same at 5 AM Moderate breeze With thick rainy weather Got fore Stding Sail and M & G Std at 10 Strong Wind from SW by W haled in the Stding Sails So End

Lat by Obs 54° 35' N
Long 83° 43' W

Monday Oct 21

2	5	1	SE by E	SW by W
4	5			
5	5	1		
8	5	1		
10	5			
12	5			SW
2	4			
4	4			
5	4			
8	5			
10	5			
12	7	1		West

PM Strong Wind took in M & G Sail at 5 doubled reef fore and main top Sail Middle Moderate Wind at 10 turned the reef out the main top Sail Got M & G Sail latter part at 5 Squally took in M & G Sail at 8 doubled reef the main top Sail So End With Squally weather Mud Cloud

Lat by Obs 55° 27' N
Long 81° 15' W

Tuesday Oct 22

2	7		SE by E	West
4	5		East	
5	5			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4		SE by E	SW
2	3	1		
4	4			
5	4			
8	4	1		
10	5			
12	5			

These 24 Commence Strong Wind Stearing of With Squair yards With doubled reef fore and main top Sail fore Sail at 5 PM turned one reef out the main top Sail Got M & G Sail Middle Moderate breeze With thick weather at 8 turned one reef out the fore top Sail at 4 AM Clear Weather Made Sail Stding Sails fore and Coft at 10 Squally haled in fore Stding Sail at mid Got fore top Gal Sail So End

Lat by Obs 56° 52' South
Long 77° 14' West

H K H Course Winds

Ship & Mitchell

Wednesday October 23

2 5 1 ESE at 4 PM Commences With thick Squally Weather
 4 5 took in Studding Sails and fore top of Sail at 4
 5 4 1 Strong Wind took in M & Y Sail doubled reef
 8 8 fore and main top Sail Middle Strong Wind
 10 5 1 at 12 Midnight took in the Rib at 4 AM the
 12 5 1 Wind increased took in fore top Sail and fore
 2 8 Sail lost reef Main top Sail at 7 AM More
 4 8 Moderate Set lost reef top Sail and reef
 5 7 1 fore Sail Turned up the Starboard Boat
 8 5 1 WNW at 4 AM Haled up Set hole top Sails fore Sail
 10 5 1 M & Y Sail So End. Lat by Obs 57.00 N
 12 7 1 Long — 72.10 W

Thursday Oct 24th

2 7 1 NESE WNW Commences With thick Breeze and Clear
 4 7 1 Weather at 7 PM took in M & Y Sail doubled
 6 8 reef the top Sails With thick Squally Weather
 8 7 Middle part Squally at 2 took a very heavy Squall
 10 6 1 took in Sail to a lost reef fore and Main top
 12 7 Sail and reef fore Sail latter part Strong Wind
 20 7 1 NW at 9 AM discovered the land Cape Horn bearing
 4 6 1 NE NNE by Compass Dist 7 leagues at 10 More
 6 5 Moderate Set Singled reef top Sails M & Y Sail
 8 5 1 and Main Sail at 11 AM the Land bore N by
 10 5 1 Compass Dist 7 leagues Lat by Obs 58.18 South
 12 5 Long — 67.19 West

Friday Oct 25th

2 5 1 ESE North First part Moderate Breeze With thick
 4 5 1 Weather at 2 PM the Wind haled forward and
 6 5 1 up the yards on Starboard tack Middle part Strong
 8 5 Squally took in M & Y Sail Main Sail
 10 4 1 lost reef fore and Mizzen top Sail and
 12 4 1 NESE WNW doubled reef the Main at 2 Clear Weather
 20 3 1 Set Singled reef top Sail Main top Gallant
 4 4 Sail Saw a Ship on the open sea tack at 4
 6 4 1 AM Clear Weather Made all Sail at 9 AM
 8 4 1 passed an English Brig on the open sea tack
 10 5 1 NESE West at 10 the Wind haled to the Westward Set fore
 12 5 top Mast Studding Sail on the Lo Side With
 thick Weather and flight of rain
 Lat by Obs 58.51
 Long — 64.23 W

South at Lantic Ocean

Saturday October 26th

H	K	K	Course	Winds
2	6		NE	West
4	6			
6	6			
8	7	1		
10	7			
12	7			
2	7	1		
4	7	1		
6	7	1		
8	7	1		
10	8		NE	Light
12	7			

PM Commences With brisk breeze and thick weather
 flights of rain Steaming off With Squares yards took
 in Mizzen top Sail Main Sail and haled down the
 head Sails Middle at 9 heavy squalls With Snow
 took in Sail to a short reef fore and Main top
 Sail latter at 4 got reef fore Sail So Ends With
 Strong Squalls With Snow. Lat by Obs 54° 02' S
 Long - 50° 04' W

Sunday Oct 27th

2	5	1	Light S.W.	
4	7			
6	7	1		
8	6			
10	6			
12	5	1		
2	5	1		
4	5	1	North	
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

The first and middle of these 24 hours strong
 squalls from S.W. With Snow latter more
 moderate turned one reef out fore and main
 top Sail got the fore reef out the fore Sail
 So Ends Lat by Obs 52° 05' S
 Long - 57° 38' W

Monday Oct 28th

2	5		North S.W.	
4	5	1		
6	5			
8	4	1	NE	
10	4	1		
12	4			
2	5			
4	5		North	
6	4	1		
8	4	1		
10	5		NE	
12	5			

First part fine breeze and clear got hole
 fore and main top Sail and M.T.G. Sail
 at 7 PM thick took in M.T.G. Sail doubled reef
 fore top Sail Midnight clear got M.T.G. Sail
 turned reefs out fore top Sail latter fine
 weather at 5 got fore top Mast Studding Sail
 at 9 haled in fore Mast S.T.D. Sail braced up
 the yards by the Wind on the L. tack got the
 S Boat on the brainer saw fin backs and pop
 So Ends got M Sail Lat by Obs 50° 00' S
 Long - 56° 13' W

H K H

Source Winds
NNW WNW

Ship Christopher Mitchell
Tuesday October 29th

First and Middle of the 24 hours fine breeze and Clear Weather on the L tack by the Wind With all Sail set at 10 AM Saw Spouts of Starboard beam Steamed off for them 1 hour Come too With the head yards a back Made them set fore back braced forward by the Wind at Mid Strong Wind flights of rain took in the light sails doubled except the top sail So End

Lat by Obs 48° 31' S
Long — 55° 23' W

2 5

4 5 1

6 5

8 5 1

10 4 1

12 4 1

2 5

4 5

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 2 1

4 3

6 1 1

8 1 1

10 1 1

12 1 1

2 1 1

4 1 1

6 1 1

8 1 1

10 1 1

12 1 1

2 1

4 1

6 2

8 3

10 4

12 2

2 2

4 2

6 2

8 2

10 2

12 2

2 2

4 2

6 2

8 2

10 1 1

12 1 1

2 1 1

NE by N NE by N

Wednesday Oct 30

PM Commenced With Strong and Wind and thick Weather Saw a Schooner on the opposite tack the Wind increased took in sail to a short reef Main top sail and stay sail Middle and latter Strong Wind With rain at Mid Sat reef fore sail So End

Lat by Dr 48° 31' S
Long — 54° 21' W

NE by N NE by N
NNW West

Thursday Oct 31

First part Strong Wind With thick rainy Weather at 5 PM More Moderate Sat doubled reef top sails reef out the fore sail and Jib at Mid night Wind haled SW turned reef out Main top sail Sat M & J sail at 5 AM Moderate Weather Made all drawing sail So End Lat by Obs 48° 45' S Wind haled forward braced up on L tack Long by Obs 52° 15' W

Friday November 1

NE by N NE by N
E by N North
West NNW

First part brisk breeze and Clear Weather at 6 PM Strong Wind doubled reef top sails took in Main sail Wore ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind Middle Strong Wind With thick Weather at 10 took in sail to short reef Main top sail fore sail Sat the stay sails at 4 AM More Moderate Sat doubled reef top sails Jib and mainmast at 11 Wore ship on L tack Made all sail So End Lat by Obs 48° 44' S With light air Long by Estimating 52° 34' W

2 4 1

4 4

6 3

8 2

10 2

12 2

2 2

4 2

6 2

8 2

10 1 1

12 1 1

South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday November 1

At 2 P.M. took light breeze from S S E & Squared
the yards took in snizzen top Sail Main Sail kept
down had Sail at 5 P.M. Set fore top Mast S S E
Sail on the S Side Middle at 9 Strong Wind took
in light Sail doubled reef fore top Sail With
thick rainy Weather at 3 Ludding Shift of Wind did
Way Calm at 5 A.M. took breeze from S S W made
Sail at 10 Strong Wind doubled reef So End With
thick rainy Weather

Lat Dr 4 5. 19 8

Long 51. 43 W

H K H Course Winds

2	1	1	North S S E
4	2	1	
6	5		
8	6	1	
10	7		
12	6		
2	6		
4			
6			
8	1	1	S S W
10	5		
12	6	1	

North W S W

Sunday Nov 2

Commence then 24 hours With Strong Wind and
thick rainy Weather at 3 P.M. turned up the Starboard
Boat at 5 took in Sail to blot reef Main top Sail
reef fore Sail Middle Strong Wind With thick
Weather at 5 A.M. more moderate Set doubled reef
fore and Main top Sail reef out fore Sail at 10
A.M. Moderate breeze made all drawing Sail So End

Lat by Ob 45. 47

Long 51. 35 W

2	6	1	
4	6	1	
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
2	5	1	
4	5		
6	5		
8	4	1	
10	4		
12	2	1	

Monday Nov 4th

First part finer breeze With thick Weather Middle
Much the Same at 4 A.M. light air and Calm
at 8 A.M. from took the Wind N N W at 10 Rocks
off East Wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind
With Strong Wind doubled reef the top Sail With
thick flights of rain So End Lat Dr 4 2. 40

Long 50. 45 W

2	3	1	North West
4	4		
6	4	1	
8	4		
10	4		
12	3		
2	2	1	
4	1		
6			
8	4		N E N W
10	4		East N N E
12	4		

N E N W
East N N E

Ship E Mitchell

Tuesday November 5th

H	H	K	HK	Course	Wind
2	2	4	1	SW	Wet
4	4	5	1	W	
6	6	5	1		
8	8	6		NNE	West
10	10	6			
12	12	6	1		
2	2	6	1		
4	4	6	1		
6	6	6	1		
8	8	6	1		
10	10	5	1		
12	12	4	1		

P.M. commenced with strong wind and thick weather at 2 more ship on the starboard tack by the wind at 5 P.M. strong wind took in sail to close reefed main top sail reefed the fore sail the stay sails with a large sea running from West at 10 shipped sea and lost the gang way rail at 4 P.M. Moderate made all sail at 8 got fore top mast studding sail on starboard side with fine weather Employed repairing the old fore top sail

Lat by Obs 40° 28' 8" Long by Lunar 48° 30' Long by Chron 48° 54' 11"

Wednesday Nov 6th

H	H	K	HK	Course	Wind
2	2	4		NNE	Wet
4	4	3	1		
6	6	2	1		
8	8	1			
10	10	1	1		
12	12	1	1		
2	2	1			
4	4				
6	6				
8	8				
10	10				
12	12				

Light part Moderate breeze and clear Employed repairing old top sail middle and latter Calm. Settled down the top sail handed the light sail to end fitting a pearl rope to the main top sail yard

Lat by Obs 40° 00' 00" Long 49° 17'

Thursday Nov 7th

H	H	K	HK	Course	Wind
2	2			NNE	SSE
4	4				
6	6	1	1		
8	8	2		NW	W
10	10	3			
12	12	3	1		
2	2	4	1		
4	4	4			
6	6	4			
8	8	4			
10	10	4			
12	12	4			

Light part Calm at 5 P.M. took light breeze from SSE Made all drawing sail at 12 Midnight thick brisk breeze took in top Gallows Sails at 7 A.M. fine breeze got in top sail Employed repairing old sails. So ended Lat by Obs 38° 57' 00" Saw Gampous board 2 boats from Long 48° 49' then dident them after we landed took up the boats

South Atlantic Ocean

Friday November 8th

there 24 hours Commences With Moderate breeze
and thick weather Employed repairing old Sails
Middle light breeze from N by E at 12 Wore ship on the
starboard tack 2 M Calm took in N by E Sail haled up
Lowers With thick rainy weather Saw porpoises
at 2 M Clear So Ends With thick weather repairing
old Sails

Lat by Obs 38.11 S
Long 49.04 W

Saturday Nov 9th

With Moderate breeze With thick weather at 4
pote out the Wist boat on the starboard side Employed
d repairing old Sails

Middle Moderate latter part much the same
finished the old fore top Sail Saw a great number
finbacks So Ends Current Lat by Obs 37.17 South
Setting to the N West Long 48.19 West

Sunday Nov 10th Commences

there 24 hours Light Wind and variables
Middle thick With flits of rain
at 8 AM Wind S by W Got Shudding Sails low
and left on the starboard side Saw finbacks
and porpoises So Ends Lat by Obs 36.44 S
Long 47.08 W

S by E

S by W

Ship Christopher Mitchell
Monday November 11th

H	K	H	K	Course	Winds
2	4	1		N Ely	N Ely S
4	4				
5	4				
8	3	1		N Ely	Ely N
10	3	1			
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
4	2				
5	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	4				
12	4				

At 2 P.M. the Wind haled to the Eastward
haled in the Studding Sails Unaced up the
yards by the Wind Middle and latter part
Weather Employed repairing fly Jib painting
the fly Jib Boom & Sails in Sight to Leeward
So End.

Lat by Obs 35° 30' N
Long — 46° 49' W

Tuesday Nov 12th

2	3			North	E S E
4	3				
5	3				
8	3				
10	3	1			
12	3			N Ely	N Ely E
2	3				
4	3				
5	3	1			
8	2			N Ely	Ely N
10	2	1			
12	2				

first part Moderate Wind With thick
Gloomy Weather repairing the fly Jib
Middle thick With flights of rain latter
much the same finished the fly Jib fitting
mizzen top gallant yard and rigging So End
on the 8 tack by the Wind a strong Lent by 34° 44'
Current setting to S West Long 47° 26' W

Wednesday Nov 13th

2	3			N Ely	N Ely E
4	3				
5	2	1		S E	East
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	1	1			
2	1			E S E	N E
4	1	1			
5	2			N Ely	N Ely N
8	3	1		N E	
10	4	1			
12	5				

first part Moderate breeze With thick
Weather light Shower of rain at 4 P.M. Spoke
a Spanish Brig from Bunoray res bound to
Rio Janeiro at 5 More Ship on the larboard
tack by the Wind Middle light air and calm
latter Moderate breeze from W by N at 8 Set
Studding Sails fore and aft bent fly Jib on
Sail in Sight to leeward So End

Lat by Obs 35° 51' N
Long 46° 45' W

	H	K	K	Course	Winds
bell	2	5	1	NE	WSEW
Eastward	4	6			
up the	6	6	1		
then from	8	7			
the point	10	7			
Leeward	12	6	1		
35-308	2	6	1	NE by N	WSEW
35-190	4	6			
	6	6			
	8	5	1		
	10	6			
	12	6			

South Atlantic Ocean
Thursday November 14th

these 24 hours commenced with fine breeze and
Weather at 9 PM thick took in fore Studding Sail
at 5 AM let it again one Sail in light purposes
round boat one so end with the hands employed
in Ship's duty

Lat by Cl. 38° 00'
Long 44° 40' W

thick	2	7		NE by N	WSEW
thick	4	7	1		
thick	6	7			
thick	8	8	1		
thick	10	6	1	NE	S by W
thick	12	3	1		
thick	2	2	1		
thick	4	2		WSEW	
thick	6	5	1		
thick	8	6			
thick	10	6	1		
thick	12	6	1		

Friday Nov 15th

thick part fine breeze and clear weather at 9
the wind haled to the South shifted the Studding
Sails on the Starboard Side Middle light variable
Emblining to calm took in light Sails at 4 AM
light breeze from WSEW made all Sail fore top
M S D and M S D S D D Sail so end finished making
new pair fore hatches

Lat by Cl. 35° 45'
Long 42° 07' W

thick	2	5		NE by N	WSEW
thick	4	4			
thick	6	3			
thick	8	2			
thick	10	1			
thick	12	1	1		
thick	2	1			
thick	4	1	1		
thick	6	2			
thick	8	2			
thick	10	2			
thick	12	2			

Saturday Nov 16th

these 24 hours commenced with light breeze and
pleasant sent up Mizzen top gallant yard and bent
the Sail Middle light variable haled in the Studding
Sails latter light air. Got the Studding Sails down
and left Saw Gampsones Landed one boat for
them didn't see them no more. Some board took
up the boat painted the Mizzen Mast employed
in Ship's duty

Lat by Cl. 30° 47'
Long by Lunar 42° 04' W Long by Cl. 42° 29' W

Ship Christopher Mitchell Sunday Novem ber 17th

H	K	K	Course	Winds	PM	Moderate	and	Clear	Weather	at	4
2	2	2	NE	South	on	best	fore	top	Sail	and	best
4	2										
6	2										
8	2	1									
10	3										
12	3										
2	3										
4	3										
6	3	1	NE	E	W						
8	3										
10	3										
12	3	1									

PM Moderate and Clear Weather at 4
South on best fore top Sail and best the
one Middle line at 10 the Wind haled fore
Braced the yards haled in Core Studding Sail
at 4 AM the Wind East haled in Studding
Sail Braced up the yards by the Wind one
Sail in sight to leeward Saw four Barks
So End these

Lat 29.47 N
Long 42.11 W

Monday Nov 18th

H	K	K	Course	Winds	PM	Moderate	Breeze	and	Clear	on	the	Starboard	tack	by	the	Wind	Middle	brisk	Breeze	took	in	Eight
2	4	1	NE	East	there	24	hours	Commences	Moderate	Breeze												
4	4	1																				
6	4	1																				
8	4	1																				
10	4	1																				
12	5																					
2	5																					
4	5	1																				
6	5	1																				
8	5	1																				
10	5																					
12	5																					

there 24 hours Commences Moderate Breeze
and Clear on the Starboard tack by the
Wind Middle brisk Breeze took in Eight
Sail latter line took up the Sheathing on
deck So Ends Employed Scraping and planing
the decks

Lat 27.49 N
Long 42.12 W

Tuesday Nov 19th

2	4	1	NNE East	there 24 hours Commences With brisk breeze and Clear Employed Scraping the decks Saw a Sail passed to Windward on the opposite tack. Mid Equally at 2 at 8 PM Wore Ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind Middle equally at 2 doubled reef top Sail at 7 AM Wore Ship Stacked by the Wind at 9 turned one reef out main top Sail Set M G G Sail So End
4	4	1		
6	5		SE	
8	5			
10	5			
12	4		SE	SE
2	4		SE	SE
4	4			
6	4			
8	5	1	NNE	SE
10	5	1		
12	5	1		

Lat 28. 48

Long 41. 43 W

there 24 hours Commences With brisk Breeze
and Clear Employed Scraping the decks Saw
a Sail passed to Windward on the opposite tack
Mid Equally at 2 at 8 PM Wore Ship on the
Starboard tack by the Wind Middle Equally
at 2 dubbed reef top Sail at 7 AM Wore Ship
on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 9 turned one reef out
Main top Sail So End

Lat 27.48 N
Long 41.43 W

South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday November 20th

H	K	K	Course	Winds
2	5	1	N E by E	E by S
4	5	1		
6	5	1	S E by E	East
8	5			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	5			
8	5	1	N E by E	East
10	5	1		
12	5	1		

Roll Commences With brisk breeze and clear weather at 6 More Ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind Middle thick With flights of rain at 7 AM More Ship on the S. tack So Ends With the hands employed in Ship duty

Lat 28.29 N

Long 41.33 W

Thursday Nov 21

2	4	1	N W by E	East
4	4	1	N E by E	E by S
6	3	1		
8	4	1		
10	5			
12	5			
2	3	1	N E	E by S
4	3	1		
6	2	1		South
8	2	1		
10	3			
12	3	1	N W by E	East

first part Moderate Made all drawing Sail on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 4 passed American bark Stearns S W by S Middle and latter light variable With thick rainy weather at 9 AM Set top Mast and top Gallant Studding Sail at Mod clear Wind haled to the East braced up the yards haled in Studding Sails So Ends in Ship duty

Lat 25.12

Long 40.46 W

Friday November 22th

2	4		N W by E	East
4	4			
6	3	1		
8	4		N E by E	E by S
10	4	1		
12	5			
2	5		N W by E	East
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	3	1		

these 24 hours Moderate breeze and clear weather With all drawing Sail set Employed about the rigging and making rattling Ship So Ends

Lat 24.20 N

Long 40.21 W

Ship Christopher Mitchell
Saturday November 28th

H	K	K	Course	Winds
2	4		NE	East
4	4			
6	4	1	NE	ESE
8	4	1		
10	3	1		
12	3	1		
2	3	1	NE	ESE
4	4			
6	4			
8	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	4	1		

All of these 24 hours Moderate Clear Weather
on the Starboard tack by the Wind Employed
about various jobs in the rigging on board
the Main Stay Sail So Ends Lat 22.10N
Long 38.40W

Sunday Nov 29th

2	3		NE	ESE
4	3			
6	2	1		
8	2	1		
10	3	1		
12	3		North	
2	4		ESE	NE
4	3	1		
6	2	1		
8	3			
10	2	1		
12	2	1		

Drill commences With Moderate Weather
on the Starboard tack by the Wind With
all drawing Sail bent a new Spanker
and Old Main top Sail at 12 Mid night
Wore Ship on the Starboard tack Latter
fine Weather So Ends Lat 23.30N
Long 39.10W

Monday Nov 30th

2	3	1	NE	
4	3	1		
6	4			
8	4	1		
10	3			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	3	1		
8	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	4			

first part fine breeze and Clear Weather
Sail in light Middle light Shower of rain
Latter equally took in the light Sail So
End Employed in Ships duty Lat 22.20N
Long 38.30W

chell
 L 37.0
 Weather
 Employed
 on duty
 22.10
 38.40

HR	K	HC	Course	Winds
2	4	1	E by S	N E by N
4	4	1		
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	4	1		
8	4			
10	4			
12	4	1		

South Atlantic Ocean Tuesday November 25th

at 2 P.M. Clear Weather Set the top gallant
 Sails fly 1/2 on bent the Spanker and bent the
 Clot Mizzen Employed Making rattling Stup
 at 10 P.M. brisk breeze took in light Sails at 2 P.M.
 Saw a Sail Stearing of S.W. at 7 P.M. Made all Sail
 one Sail in Sight to Windward on the Same tack
 So Ends in Ships duty

Lat 23.018
 Long 37.35 W

Weather
 With
 kever
 light
 then
 3.32
 2.10

2	4	1	E by S	N E by N
4	4			
6	4	1		
8	5			
10	5	1		
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4	1		
12	5			

Wednesday Nov 26th

All these 24 hours brisk breeze and fine weather
 on the larboard tack by the Wind With all
 drawing Sail Employed fitting lifts jute ropes
 and other various jobs a boat the rigging one
 Sail in Sight to Windward So Ends there
 24 hours

Lat 23.41
 Long 34.33 W

Weather
 off rain
 So
 22.29
 3.30

2	4	1	East	N E
4	5			
6	4		E by S	N E by N
8	5			
10	4	1		
12	4	1		
2	5			
4	5			
6	4	1		
8	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	4	1		

Thursday Nov 28th

first part brisk breeze and clear Employed
 fitting rigging at 10 P.M. Strong gale took in
 top gallant Sails fly 1/2 at 9 A.M. thick Squally
 Weather doubled except the top Sails So Ends
 With thick rainy Weather

Lat 24.19
 Long 32.36 W

Ship Christopher Mitchell
Friday November 29th

H K H Course Winds

2 4 Ely S N Ely N
4 4
6 2
8 2
10 1
12 1 N N E N West
2 1 1
4 1 1
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

Commences these 24 hours With Strong Wind
and thick Weather at 5 PM took in the
Main Sail and Jib at 7 the Wind increased
took in Sail to Elbow except Main top Sail
fore Sail at Midnight blew a heavy gail from
N-W took in the fore Sail at 4 AM more
Moderate Sat the fore Sail With thick rainy
Weather at 6 made all Sail So End. Clear
Employed in Ships duty

Lat 31° 44' N
Long 81° 41' W

Saturday Nov 30th

2 3 N Ely N N Ely N
4 3
6 2 1
8 2 1
10 2 1
12 3 N E N N W
2 2 1
4 2
6 2
8 2 1
10 2
12 2 1

all of these 24 hours Moderate Breeze and
Clear Weather Employed at various jobs
Latter one Sail in Sight to Windward
So End these 24 hours

Lat 23° 51' N
Long 80° 47' W

Sunday December 1st

2
4
6
8
10
12 1 1 N N E East
2 2
4 2
6 1 1
8 2
10 2 1
12 2

first part Calm Settled down the top
Sails haled down the hake Sails Midnight
took light breeze from East Made all
Sail Starboard tack by the Wind Latter light
breeze fine Weather So End

Lat 23° 14' N
Long 80° 39' W

H K H Course
2 3 1
4 3 1
6 4
8 4
10 4 1
12 4 1
2 4 1
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 3 1
8 4
10 4
12 3 1
2 3 1
4 3
6 2 1
8 2 1
10 3
12 3 1
2 3 1
4 3
6 3 1
8 4
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 4
12 3

hell
29th

Strong Wind
in the

and increased
top sail

from

more

tick very
clear

at 4:00

31st

cease and

us take

wand

23-318

30-470

top

night

de all

letter-light

23-143

30-390

H K H Course Winds

2 3 1 NNE East

4 3 1

5 4

6 4

10 4 1 North ENE

12 4 1

2 4 1 NNE N Ely E

4 4 Ely S N Ely N

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4 ESE NE

4 4

8 3 1 NNE N Ely N

8 4

10 4

12 3 1 NNE NE

2 3 1

4 3

8 2 1

8 2 1

10 3 NNE N Ely E

12 3 1

2 3

4 3

8 3 1

8 3 1 NNE N

10 4

12 3

South Atlantic Ocean
Monday December 28

Thursday Commences With Moderate Breeze and
Weather With all drawing Sail Midnight Strong
gale took in fore and Mizzen top gallant Sail
fly jib at 4 AM Move Ship on Larboard
tack at 9 Set top gallant Sails fly jib fine Weather
Sent down Main royal Mast to fit the rigging
and paint the Spar one Sail in Light So End
these 24 hours

Lat 22-41 S
Long 30-38 W

Tuesday Dec 3d

First part fine Breeze and Clear Weather
at 5 PM Move Ship on the Starboard tack
Middle and latter Moderate With all drawing
Sail Set Employed at various jobs the rigging
Sent up fore and Main royal Mast So End

Lat 21-47
Long 30-38 W

Wednesday Dec 4th

These 24 hours Commences With fine Weather
With all Sail Set Middle Moderate With light
Showers of rain latter Clear Employed in
Ship duty gave a brig pas to Windward on the
open Set tack So End

Lat 20-54 S
Long 31-33 W

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Thursday December 5th

Course Winds
North ENE

2 3
4 3 1
5 3 1
8 4
10 4
12 3 1
2 3
4 4
5 3 1
8 4
10 3 1
12 4

Nly N ENE

all these 24 hours fine Weather on the Starboard
by the Wind With all drawing Sail Employed
about the rigging and making running rigging
for the royals So Ends

Lat 19-20

Long 31-32

Friday Dec 5th

2 3 1 North ENE

4 3
5 3 1
8 3 1
10 3 1
12 4
2 4
4 3 1
5 3 1
8 3 1
10 4
12 4

WNW NE

NW NE ENE
ENE

First part of these 24 hours fine Weather
Employed fitting top Mast the rigging and
battling down Makeing running rigging for
the royals Middle Cloudy at 7 AM Saw
a brig pased to Windward on the opposite tack
at 10 AM Wore Ship on the Starboard
tack by the Wind With all Sail So Ends

Lat 18-30

Long by Linnar 31-37 = Long by alt 33-01

Saturday Dec 6th

2 3 1 ENE NE ENE

4 3
5 3 1
8 3 1
10 4
12 3 1
2 3 1
4 3
5 2 1
8 3 1
10 3
12 3 1

NW ENE

ENE

these 24 hours fine Weather With all
Sail Set at 8 AM Wore Ship on the
Starboard tack at 10 Wore on the L. tack
Sent the main royal Sent up the yard So
Ends fitting and battling down top Mast rigging

Lat 18-49

Long 32-01

Wells	H	K	HC	Course	Winds
the	2	3		SE	NE
the	4	3			
Employed	8	3			
rigging	8	3	1		
19-23	10	3	1		
31-33	12	3	1	Ely S	N Ely W
	2	3	1		
	4	2	1		
	8	3			
	8	4			
	10	3			
	12	2	1		

South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday December 8th

these 24 hours fine Weather With all Sail Set on the larboard tack by the Wind
Mr Dunham of duty Sick So Ends

Lat 19-23 N

Long 30-57 W

Weather	H	K	HC	Course	Winds
and	2	2	1	SE	NE
for	4	3			
Sam	8	2	1		
it tack	10	2	1	North	SE
board	12	3			
End	2	3		N Ely E	
18-30	4	3	1		
33-35	8	3			
	8	3	1		
	10	3			
	12	2	1		

Monday Dec 9th

these 24 hours fine Weather With all Sail Set Employed making royal braces lashing rattling down top Mast rigging at 10 PM Wore Ship on the Starboard tack at Word spoke the Brig Lena Capt James Ford 34 days from Liverpool So Ends in Comperney With the brig

Lat 19-40 N

Long 30-35 W

all	H	K	HC	Course	Winds
on the	2	2		SE	SE
L tack	4	2		North	
d So	8	3			
rigging	8	4			
18-49	10	4		N Ely E	Ely W
2-01	12	4			
	2	3	1		
	4	4			
	8	4	1		
	8	4			
	10	4			
	12	4			

Tuesday Dec 10th

first part light Wind in Comperney With the Brig We got some green and black from her at 3 veared ship and parted Comperney on the Starboard tack by the Wind Middle fine breeze With light Shower of rain latter fine Employed fitting rigging So Ends

Lat 17-58 N

Long 30-44 W

FE K HK Coars Winds

Ship Christopher Mitchell
Wednesday December 11th

2 4 1 N by E E by N
4 4 1
5 5
8 5
10 5 1
12 5
4 5
4 5
5 4 1
8 5 North E by E
10 5 1
12 5 1

these 24 hours brisk breeze Employed
in Ships duty Midnight thick took in main
royal at 3 AM Saw a Sail past to leeward
on the opposite tack Wind & Sail in sight
all to leeward So Ends Employed various jobs
in the rigging

Lat 15° 58'
Long 31° 11'

Thursday Dec 12th

2 5 North E by E
4 5
5 5
8 4 1
10 5
12 4 1
2 4 1
4 5 N by W N by E
5 5 1
8 5
10 5
12 5

these 24 hours brisk breeze and clear
Weather on the Starboard tack by the wind
With all drawing Sail Saw 3 Sails on the
opposite tack So Ends Employed getting
rigging

Lat 14° 03'
Long 31° 51'

Friday Dec 13th

2 5 N by E E by N
4 4 1
5 5
8 5 1
10 5 1 North E by E
12 5 1
2 5 1
4 5
5 5 1
8 5
10 5
12 4 1

first part fine breeze and clear Weather
repaired the old fore top Mast Stay Sail
and bent it on bent the Mizzen Stay
Sail Midnight brisk breeze took in fore
and Mizzen top gallant Sail and fly jib
at 7 AM Spoke the bark Spencer 7 Weeks
from Liverpool bound to Rio Janeiro
Got the fore top of Sail fly jib Employed repair
the old fore Sail So Ends

Lat 12° 03'
Long 32° 26'

FE K HK
2 5
4 5
5 4 1
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5 1
4 5 1
5 5 1
8 5
10 5 1
12 5

2 5
4 6
5 6
8 6
10 6
12 5
2 5
4 5
5 5
8 5
10 5
12 4

Shell
14th
delayed
Main
to Leeward
Light
in Lake
15th
31st

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	5		North	E N E
4	5			
6	4	1		
8	5		N by E	E by N
10	5			
12	5			
2	5	1		
4	5	1		
6	5	1		
8	5			
10	5	1	N by E	ESE
12	5			

South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday December 14th

then 24 hours brisk breeze and clear weather
finished repairing the fore sail at 8 PM
Split the old fly rib took in fore top gallant
sail at 10 AM the Wind haled aft Squared
in the yards Got Main royal M3 top of sail
So Ends Employed Ships duty Lat 9-58-8
Long 32-49-40

at 12
by the
h on the
getting
14-038
31-514

2	6		NW	ESE
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	5	1		
2	5	1		
4	5	1		
6	5	1		
8	5			
10	5			
12	4	1		

Sunday Dec 15th

first part brisk breeze and clear at 2
PM Got fore top Mast Studding Sail on
the Starboard Side at 4 on bent the
fore sail and bent the old one at 10
Saw a sail far to leeward on the opposite
tack latter Moderate Got fore and Main
top gallant Studding Sail So Ends
Mister Dunham Well again Lat 8-45-8
Long 34-45-40

rather
Sail
stay
from
Sib
Weeks
civ
d Rep
12-038
32-264

Monday Dec 16th

first part Moderate breeze and clear
Weather at 2 PM Discovered the land Cape
St. Augustine bearing NW by W at 6 PM
haled in the Studding Sails Luffed by the
Wind on the Starboard tack heading
up N by E N Cape St Augustine bearing
NW by W at 6 PM ^{Dist 8 mi} one sail in sight haled
up 50 fathoms of the Starboard cable and
bent it to the Anchor Middle part going
of an on pernam buco at 6 AM haled up
the Starboard cable and bent it and got the
anchors of the bow at 8 AM came to anchor
Shore the outer Reeder at Pernambuco 8 fathoms
of Water 50 fathoms cable at 9 the Capt went
on Shore with the boat

Ship Christopher Mitchell
 Tuesday Decem ber 17th
 there 24 hours commences With thick Weather
 and light Showers of rain at 3 P.M. sent a
 Small raft & Bask for Water on Shore
 Middle Moderate trades and Clear latter
 fine Weather Employed at various jobs Working
 for the Water to come off So Ends

Wednesday Dec 18th
 first part Moderate Weather at 2 P.M. a
 launch boat of the & Bask of Water Mister
 Victor Provost our cabin passenger took
 his things on Shore to stop their the Consul
 put a Sick Man on board his name is Samuel
 Churchell at 4 P.M. hove Short to get under
 Way but it being calm gave up furlled the
 top Sails again Middle Moderate at 7 A.M.
 took the Anchor and got under way and
 worked out to Sea Wind from S.S.E. Empty
 getting the Anchor on the bow and cleaning
 the Cable to stow Way So Ends Lat 7.58
 the land bearing W Dist 3 Leagues Long

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	5		W by N	SSE
4	5		W by E	
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	6			
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Thursday Dec 19th
 there 24 hours commences Moderate trades
 and pleasant at 4 P.M. got fore top Mast and
 Main top Gallant Studding Sail finished
 the cables and stode them way the land
 bearing W Dist 5 Leagues Middle brisk breeze
 and Clear latter fine Weather Employed
 rattring down fore rigging and bent a new
 fly Jib So Ends there 24 hours Lat 5.43
 Long 35.00

H	K	H	Course
2	4	1	No
4	4	1	No
6	5		
8	5		
10	5	1	
12	5	1	
2	6		
4	5	1	
6	6		
8	5		
10	5	1	
12	5	1	
2	5	1	
4	6	1	
6	6		
8	5	1	
10	6		
12	7		
2	7		
4	6	1	
6	6	1	
8	5	1	
10	6		
12	6	1	
2	7		
4	6		
6	6		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	7		
4	6		
6	7		
8	6		
10	7		
12	7		

	H	K	HK	Course	Winds
ick Weather					
ent a	2	4	1	North	EESE
shore	4	4	1		
latter	6	5		NNW	
Wating	8	5			
	10	5	1		
	12	5	1		
	2	6			
Ma	4	5	1		
Mister	6	6		NNW	
ren took	8	5	1		
Conrad	10	5	1		
Samuel	12	5	1		
under					
old the	2	5	1	NNW	EESE
7 AM	4	6	1		
and	6	6			
Empty	8	6	1		
cleaning	10	6	1		
7-588	12	7			
	2	7			
	4	6	1		
	6	6	1		
trades	8	5	1		
and	10	6			
ished	12	6	1		
land					
ke breeze	2	7		NNW	EESE
yed	4	6	1		
A new	6	6	1		
5-438	8	7			
5-000	10	7			
	12	7			
	2	7			
	4	6	1		
	6	7			
	8	6	1		
	10	7			
	12	7			

Friday December 20th
 first part fine breeze and clear weather
 Employed about the rigging at 4 PM Got done
 Shudding Sail Middle part light Squalls With
 Some rain Mid night took in the Main royal
 and fore Shudding Sail at day light fine weather
 Got them again So End Employed about the
 rigging
 Lat 34° 48'
 Long 38° 00'

Saturday Dec 21st
 there 24 hours strong trades and clear weather
 Shudding Sails low and left Employed mending
 down and other jobs about the rigging So End
 Lat 2° 03'
 Long 37° 58'

Sunday Dec 22nd
 there 24 hours brisk breeze and clear weather
 Shudding Sails low and left at strong breeze
 Setting to the West Ward So End Lat 00° 22'
 Long 40° 17'

Ship Christopher Mitchell
Monday December 23^d

HE K HK Course Winds

2 7 NW by E 8

4 8 NW

6 8 NW

8 7

10 7

12 8

2 8

4 5 1

6 6

8 6

10 6

12 5 1

First part brisk breeze and clear weather
Employed about the rigging Middle Muck
the same at 7 AM the wind haled to the
NE haled in the Shudding Sails Traced
up the yards took in the royals So End
Employed at various jobs Lat 1.37m
Long 42.35m

N 8 by E

Tuesday December 24th

2 7 NW by N 8

4 7 1

6 7 1

8 7 NW by E

10 6 1

12 6 1

2 7

4 7

6 7

8 7

10 7

12 6 1

these 24 hours commences with strong breeze
and clear middle strong wind took in fore
and Mizzen top Gallant Sail and fly jib
Latter Wick Specially Weather So End Employ
about the rigging Lat 3.22m
Long 43.40m

Wednesday December 25th

2 6 1 NW by N 8

4 6 1

6 6

8 6 1

10 7

12 7

2 6

4 6

6 6 1

8 6 1

10 6 1

12 6

First of these 24 hours brisk breeze with light
squalls of rain middle strong squalls took
in M & L Sail Singled reefed fore and Miz
top Sail latter clear weather Employed about
the rigging a strong current
Setting to the Westward Lat 5.13m
Long 44.50m

Shell
D.

Weather
Moon
to the
aced
End
1.30 PM
2.35 PM

Force Wind

2 7
4 7
6 6 1
8 6 1
10 7
12 6 1
2 6
4 6
6 6 1
8 6
10 5 1
12 5 1

NW ENE

North Atlantic Ocean

Thursday December 26th

these 24 hours Strong trades With thick Weather
under Single reef top Sail With Main top Gallant
Sail Set sent the old Main Sail to End
Employed fitting the rigging and taking down the Mizen
rigging

Lat by Obs 7.18 North
Long 45.50 West

Energy
Fore
Jib
Empty
3.22 PM
3.40 PM

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 5 1
10 5 1
12 6
2 5
4 5 1
6 5 1
8 5
10 5 1
12 5 1

NW ENE

Friday Dec 27th
first part Strong trades and thick Cloudy
Weather Employed reducing the new fore top
Sail taking out one cloth Middle and latter
part brisk breeze and Clear finished the
fore top Sail.

Lat by Obs 9.35 N
Long 46.32 W

Light
Look
Miz
Sent
5.13 PM
4.50 PM

2 5 1
4 6
6 5 1
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

NW ENE

NNW

Saturday December 28th
these 24 hours Strong trades Employed about
the rigging at 10 PM Set a hole main top
Sail fore and Main top Gallant Sail at 7
AM Set hole fore top Sail Set up the bit
gies and Set the fly jib and painting the
spars on the Mizzen to End

Lat by Obs 11.25 N
Long 48.06 W

H K H Course Winds

2 5 1 NW by W
4 5 1
8 7
8 7 1 East
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 7 1
8 7 1
8 7 1
10 7 1
12 7

Ship Christopher Mitchell
Sunday December 29th

these 24 hours Strong trades Employed
about the rigging Midnight Equally took
in fore top gallant Sail fly Rib to End

Lat by Obs 13° 55' N
Long 49° 49' W

Monday December 30th

2 7 NW by E
4 7 1
8 7 1
8 8
10 8
12 8
2 7
4 7
6 7 1
8 5 1
10 5 1
12 7

these 24 hours With Strong trades at 3 PM
More Moderate Set the top gallant sails
fly Rib Main royal at 9 PM Strong
Equally With flights of rain took in the
Light Sails put one reef in the fore top
Sail latter Set Main top of Sail Sawpoop
finished Makeing a gang way rail taving
down rigging to End

Lat by Obs 16° 23' N
Long 51° 18' W

Tuesday Dec 31st

2 7 NW by E
4 7
6 7 1
8 7 NW by N
10 5 1
12 5 1
2 5
4 5
6 5 1
8 5 1
10 5
12 5

these 24 hours Strong trades and Clear Weather
Employed a bout the rigging at 7 AM
Set hole fore top Sail fore top of Sail fly
Rib to End

Lat by Obs 18° 19' N
Long 52° 57' W

North Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday January 1st

First part fine breeze and clear weather
bucirerly Employed fitting rigging painting
the Spars Middle part Strong Squalls With
light Showers of rain latter fine weather
at 7 Set fore top & sail fore top Mast
Studding Sail at 10 Saw a Schooner past
Windward on the upper Sit tack So End

Lat by Obs 20.07N
Long — 54.58W

Thursday January 2d

these 24^h Moderate breeze With light Showers
of rain all sail Set fore and Main royal
Studding Sails So Ende bucirerly Employed
about the rigging

Lat by Obs 21.01W
Long — 56.30W

Friday Jan 3d

First part light variables and clear
Weather Employed about the rigging and
painting the Spars Middle light Squalls
With rain took in fore and main royal
latter part Squally drifted out the Chain
bait from the Main Swift ter and fitted
the Chain So End

Lat by Obs 21.50W
Long — 57.34 West

H K H Course Winds
N W by W N E by E

2 6 1
4 6 1
6 5 1
8 6 1
10 7
12 7
14 7 1
16 7
18 7
20 6 1
22 6 1
24 6 1

N W by W N E by E

2 5
4 4 1
6 4 1
8 5
10 5
12 4 1
14 4
16 4
18 4
20 3 1
22 3 1
24 3 1

E by S

N W by W E by S

2 2 1
4 2
6 1 1
8 1 1
10 2 1
12 3 1
14 3 1
16 3 1
18 4 1
20 5
22 5
24 5

S W by W

N E by E N W by W

N W N E

Ship Christopher Mitchell

H K HK Course Winds
at West NW E

2 4
4 4 1
6 4 1
8 4
10 4 1
12 5
2 3 1
4 2 1
6 3
8 4
10 4 1
12 4 1

Saturday Jan 5th
First part Equally took in the fore
top of Sail fly jib Middle briske breeze
and clear at 4 PM Moderate breeze
Got top of Sail fly jib fore and Main
royal at 10 Equally took in royals
So Ends painting the Elspar and fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 22.49N
Long — 57.55 W

Sunday Jan 6th

2 4 1 NW by N NE

4 5 1
6 5 1
8 5 1
10 5 1
12 7
2 7
4 6 1
6 6
8 5 1
10 5 1
12 5 1

Ely N

Ely S

First part brisk breeze and clear
Employed fitting rigging at 7 PM
Strong Wind took in the light Sails
Singled reef the top Sails latter
fine breeze Made all sail royals studd
ing Sails low and Coft Saw fin backs
So Ends

Lat by Obs 23.51N
Long — 60.14 W

Monday Jan 6th

2 5 NW by N Ely S

4 5
6 4 1
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 4 1
8 3
10 2 1
12 2

W N W

First part fine breeze and clearing
of With Squaire yards Studding Sails
low and Coft — 3 Sails in Sight Shamed
Colours With an English 74 Middle Light
Squalls took in royals latter fine weather
Got the royals Employed Washing the
Ship out Side So Ends

Lat by Obs 24.23N
Long — 61.55 W

North Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday January 7th

First part fine weather commenced painting
Ship out Side at 5 PM thickened up with light
showers of rain stopped painting Middle
bark breeze with thick weather took in
the Studding Sails latter brisk breeze and
Clear weather got the Studding Sails painting
out Side So End one Sail in Sight
Steering to the South

Lat by Obs 25° 20' N
Long 68° 55' W

Wednesday Jan 8th

W 25 ESE

First part fine weather Employed painting
out Side Middle fine all Sail Studding
Sails low and lost day light one Sail in
Sight at 10 AM Squally with rain stop
painting Mod fine weather So End

Lat by Obs 25° 28' N
Long 65° 59' W

Thursday Jan 9th

W 25 ESE

First part fine breeze and Clear all Sail
got finished painting out Side Middle
and latter fine weather Employed de-
peering the Stanchions in Side So End

Lat by Obs 26° 25' N
Long 67° 00' W

Source Winds
W 25 ESE

H K H
2 1
4 2 1
6 3 1
8 5 1
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 5
6 5 1
8 6
10 6
12 6

2 5
4 5 1
6 5 1
8 5 1
10 6
12 5 1
2 5 1
4 5
6 5
8 4 1
10 4 1
12 5 1

2 4
4 4
6 3
8 3
10 3 1
12 3 1
2 4
4 4
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3

H K H Course Winds
 2 3 West Ely S
 4 3
 5 3
 8 3 1
 10 3 1
 12 3
 2 3 1
 4 3 1 N N W
 5 3 1
 8 3
 10 2 1
 12 3

S E E

Ship Christopher Mitchell
 Friday January 10th
 these 24 hours Moderate fine weather
 got a new pot in the Cooks Lambrook
 the old one broke Washed the Ship rooms
 in Side So Ends 2 Sails in Sight

Lat by Obs 27.16 North
 Long 67.58 West

2 3 N W N S E
 4 2 1
 5 2 1
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 4 1
 5 1
 8 2 1
 10 2
 12 2

South

S W

Saturday Jan 11th
 First part light breeze and clear
 weather one sail in Sight Middle
 Moderate With light Showers of rain
 Shifted over the Studding Sails on the
 Larboard Side Latter Strong Wind
 took in royals and Studding Sails
 So Ends Employed in Ships duty

Lat by Obs 28.32 N
 Long 68.29 W

2 6 1 N W N S West
 4 6 1
 5 5
 8 5 N W
 10 5
 12 5 1
 2 5 1
 4 3
 5 2
 8 1 N E W West
 10 1
 12 1 N E N W W

Lat by Obs 29.48
 Long 69.50

Sunday Jan 12th
 First part brisk breeze and clear weather
 Employed taking Shooks from fore and
 potting them in the After hold to
 trim Ship took in fly Jib M S G Sail
 at 6 P M Strong Wind pote 2 reefs in
 top Sail at 8 took in Jib and Main Sail
 Strong Squalls With thunder and lightning
 at 4 A M the Wind in breaced took in
 fore and Mizzen top Sail Lost night the
 Main at 8 took in fore Sail Main top Sd
 Sent down fore and Main royal yard at
 10 A M Saw a brig to leeward Water Eys
 Set reef fore Sail run off to her her fore
 top Mast and Main mast gon no one
 on board So Ends haled by the Wind
 on the Larboard tack took in the fore
 it heavy gail

North Atlantic Ocean

Monday January 13th

Shell	HK	HK	Course	Winds
Weather	1	1	NE	WNW
Boori	4	1		
Spinn	5	1		
	5	1		
	10	1		
16 North	12	1		
8 West	2	1		
	4	2		
	6	2	NE	WNW
	8	2	NE	
	10	2		
	12	2		

First part blowing every heavy gail from
WNW bent Mizzen Stay Sail Got it tured
up the Star board Boat Middle Strong Squ
alls With Light ning at 4 PM moderated Got
dubled reef top Sails fore Sail bent down
the fore and Main royal Mast Wore Ship
on the Stack by the Wind a large Swell run
ing from N.W. So Ends

Lat by obs 29. 43 North
Long — 69. 21 West

Tuesday Jan 14th

Weather	HK	HK	Course	Winds
Boori	2		WNW	West
Spinn	4	1		
Weather	6	2		
Boori	8	3		
Spinn	10	2		
Weather	12	2		
Boori	2	2		
Spinn	4	2		
Weather	6	3		
Boori	8	3		
Spinn	10	3		
Weather	12	3		

First part Calm Employed Setting up the
fore and aft Stays at 4 took ~~back~~ abree
from S.W. Made Sail Middle Strong Wind
dubled the fore of the Main top Sail parted
and Split the Sail firded it latter Strong Wind
on bent the Main top Sail getting the new
one ready for bending So Ends

WNW

Lat by obs 30. 29 North
Long — 69. 52 W

Wednesday Jan 15th

Weather	HK	HK	Course	Winds
Boori	2	3	WNW	WNW
Spinn	4	2		
Weather	6	1		
Boori	8	2		
Spinn	10	2		
Weather	12	2		
Boori	2	3		
Spinn	4	3		
Weather	6	3		
Boori	8	3		
Spinn	10	3		
Weather	12	3		

these 24 hours Moderate at 4 PM thick
Weather With rain finished the Main
top Sail took in the Waist Boat pote her
over hade at 6 PM the Wind haled to the
NE Cleared up fine Weather 3 Sails in
Sight Stearing to the South bent the
best Main top Sail & Ends Employed steer
various Lobs

Lat by obs 31. 17 North
Long — 70. 38 West

H	K	Course	Winds
2	4	NW	NW by E
4	4		
6	3		
8	4		
10	3		
12	4		
2	4		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

SE

Ship Christopher Mitchell
 Thursday January 16th
 these 24 hours fine Weather sent
 best fore top Sail sent down the
 Mizzen top gallant yard & So Ends Eng
 Loyed painting in Side

Lat by obs 32° 40' N
 Long — 72° 00' W

2	4	NW	S East
4	3		
6	3		
8	4		
10	4		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

South

Friday Jan 17th
 First part fine Weather sent down fore
 top gallant yard on bent the fly jib
 middle fine latter bricks breeze and blue
 sent down fore top gallant mast and
 sent in the fly jib boom So Ends pain
 ting in Side

Lat by obs 33° 29' N
 Long — 73° 22' W

2	5	NW by N	South
4	5		
6	6		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	8		
4	7		
6	8		
8	8		
10	7	NW by N	NW
12	1		

NW by N South

North S S W

NW by N NW

Saturday Jan 18th
 these 24 hours Commences with brisk
 and clear Weather painting in Side at
 3 took in fore top Mast Studding Sail
 and Mizzen top Sail bent the best
 fore Sail on bent the old Main Sail
 at 6 Strong Wind Stole the jib dulle
 swept fore and Main top Sail Middle
 part Strong Wind latter the Wind
 increased took in the fore Sail and
 fore top Sail hove the try Works
 over board and pote the pots be
 low at 10 the Wind haled to the NW
 blast swept the Main top Sail set the
 Stay Sail So Ends with Strong Squalls
 and rain

Lat by obs 35° 49' N
 Long — 73° 15' W

North Atlantic Ocean

Sunday January 19th

these 24 hours Commences With Strong Wind and thick Weather at 1 P.M. Mr. Donham the Second Mate by the Capt's orders called on the Men belonging to the Watch on deck and told them to Wash of the deck 4 of them said they would not viz - Charles M. Terbush John Brown James Knolton John Gill At 2 P.M. Wore Ship on the Starboard tack Got reef fore Sail Changed Colours With American Brig at 8 2 Sails in Sight Midnight Wore Ship on L. tack by the Wind at 9 A.M. More Moderate Got doubled reef top Sails hole fore Sail Mord Got M.G. of Sail

Lat by Obs 35.10 North
Long 73.37 West

Monday Jan 20th

First part Strong Breeze With thick Cloudy Weather on the Starboard tack by the Wind At 8 P.M. Strong Squalls With rain took in Main top Gallant Sail doubled reef the Miz top Sail Saw 2 Sails on the opposite tack at 10 Wore Ship on the L. tack Midnight the Wind haled to the East Wore Ship by up the With Moderate Breeze and thick Weather at 7 A.M. Got fore top Mast Studding Sail one Sail in Sight Employed lashing up Spars and getting batten blocks & ends bent new L. L. Lat by Obs 37.15 N Long 74.28 W

Tuesday Jan 21st

these 24 hours Commences With Moderate Breeze and thick Weather at 2 P.M. Spoke the Schooner Carlew of New York from Curacao bound to New York Got main top Gallant Studding Sail at 8 P.M. hove too and Sounder got bottom 55 fathom at Shift of Wind haled in the Studding Sails Middle Squally took in M. J. G. at 4 A.M. pote 2 reefs in the fore and Main top Sail day light Moderate Made all Sail bent the best Mainsail at 10 Sounder now bottom a number small vessels in sight Lat by Dr 38.35 N Long 73.45 W

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Wednesday January 22th

HK	IK	Course	Winds
2	5	1	North West
4	5	1	
6	5	1	N Ely W N W
8	7		
10	7		
12	5		N Ely N W
2	2	1	N S W
4	3		N S E
6	3		
8	4		
10	3	1	
12	3	1	

there 24 hours commences With Strong Wind and thick Weather at 3 took in mst & Sail pole 2 reefs in fore top Sail at 4 turned one reef out Sat mst & Sail at 6 hove too and Grounded got bottom in 31 fathom the Wind increased took in Sail at 11 P M Sounded Got 37 fathom Strong Wind took in the fore Sail and Mizzen top Sail at 10 Wore Ship on the Starboard tack at 4 Wore on the other tack at 7 Sat reef fore Sail So Ends With Strong Wind

Lat by D^{rs} 39.18 North
Long 73.10 West

Thursday Jan 23rd

2	3		N E N W
4	3		
6	3		
8	4	1	
10	4	1	
12	4	1	
2	3	1	N Ely N W
4	2	1	
6	2	1	Ely N Ely E
8	3		N Ely W
10	3	1	
12	3	1	

First part Strong Wind and Cloudy at 2 P M took in fore top Sail at 5 Sounded Got 45 fathom at 9 More Moderate Sat at 10 reef fore and Mizzen top Sail one reef out the Main S^{ick} and Main Sail at 4 at 6 Wore Ship on the Starboard tack at 7 fine Weather made all Sail So Ends Employed at various jobs

Lat by D^{rs} 40.08 North
Long 71.21 West

Friday Jan 24th

2	3		N W N E
4	2	1	
6	1	1	N E Ely S
8	2		N Ely South
10	3		
12	4		
2	4		
4	3		East S S E
6	3		
8	3	1	
10	3		
12	3		S N Ely S E

First part Moderate Breeze and Clear Weather at 4 P M boarded by a boats crew from a new yark pilot boat at 9 Sat a fore top Mast and Main top Gallant Studding Sail at 3 at 6 Made the Land Long Island 30 Miles to the West Ward of Monty Light haled by the Wind on the Starboard tack finding that We could not Weather block Island Wepote her on the Starboard tack the Wind S E increasing fast found that We couldnt lay off on either tack We Calcd a pilot from a Smack and Steared for New London So Ends With a rainy S Easter went in to New-London

Ship Chris top her Mitchell

Saturday January 25th

First part Strong Wind from S E With thick rainy Weather running in for New London all hands Employed getting ready for Anchoring at 5 P M Came to anchor in New London harbor in 7 fathom Water 60 fathom Chain Middle part heavy gail from S E latter part More moderate With thick rainy Weather So Ends Waiting for a change of Wind to get under Way

Sunday January 26th

First part Moderate Breeze and thick rainy Weather Waiting for a Change of Wind to get under Way Middle part thick rainy Weather a vinyard pilot boat Came in and We engaged a branch pilot latter part Strong Wind from N E With Snow Squalls So Ends this 24 hours

Monday Jan 27th

These 24 hours Commences With brisk breeze from N N E Middle part light airs and Calm at 4 A M light airs from N N W We took the Anchor and got under Way to make the best of our Way to Edgartown So End With light air and Calm Block Island bearing S S E Dist 8 Leagues the S W End

Tuesday Jan 28th

First part light air from West Got Studding Sails low and hoist at 8 P M light air from East ward haled in the Studding at 8 P M Block Island bearing S S E Dist 8 Leagues the S W End Montop point bearing S S W Dist 4 Leagues Middle part light variables latter part light air from E S E by South on the larboard tack at Mid Wind from South Stearing E by N Block Island bearing N N E Dist 8 Leagues So Ends

Wednesday Jan 29th

First part Moderate Breeze from South Stearing E by N Got fore top Mast and Main top Gallant Studding Sail at 8 P M thickend up foggy took in Main top Gallant Sail haled up the Coarzer haled a back the Main yard at 8 P M Block Island bearing W N W 4 Leagues Middle part thick foggy Weather lying With the Main yard & back under Short Sail at 8 A M Cleared up Wind S W Made all Sail So Ends Making the best of our Way for Edgartown

Thursday Jan 30th

First part brisk breeze from N W and clear Weather at 3 P M Came to anchor in Edgartown below the Light House in 6 fathom Water Sent down Main top & yard Middle Moderate at 4 A M readyes up to foremast Warp is changing

Ship E Mitchell in Edgarton

Friday February 1st
There 24 hours thick breeze from N.W. Employed
Discharging 30 Casks

Saturday Feb 2^d
There 24 fine Weather Employed discharging

Sunday 3^d

Monday 4th

And here is the end of a very bad voyage,
which might have been a good one, with
more perseverance.

In 1837 this ship turned out 2843 barrels
sperm Oil — absent on the voyage 37 Months

In 1841 this ship turned out 2714 barrels sperm & {
absent 35 Months & 8 days 115 do black fish }

In 1845 this ship turned out 1350 barrels sperm oil
absent 39 Months

want of harmony and a very imperfect state
of discipline has been the principal cause of
failure. The Mate was discharged for
abusing the Men — The Second Mate & two
boatsteers deserted & Seventeen Men deserted.
One boatsteer & the Cook were discharged
sick.

William Swain, formerly of Nantucket; late of
London, was shipped Mate of the ship at the
Bay of Islands (N. E.) in April 1844 in place
of Seth Delano — on the 19th May 1844
Mr Swain was taken out of the boat by the line
& drowned

ed

th

{
}

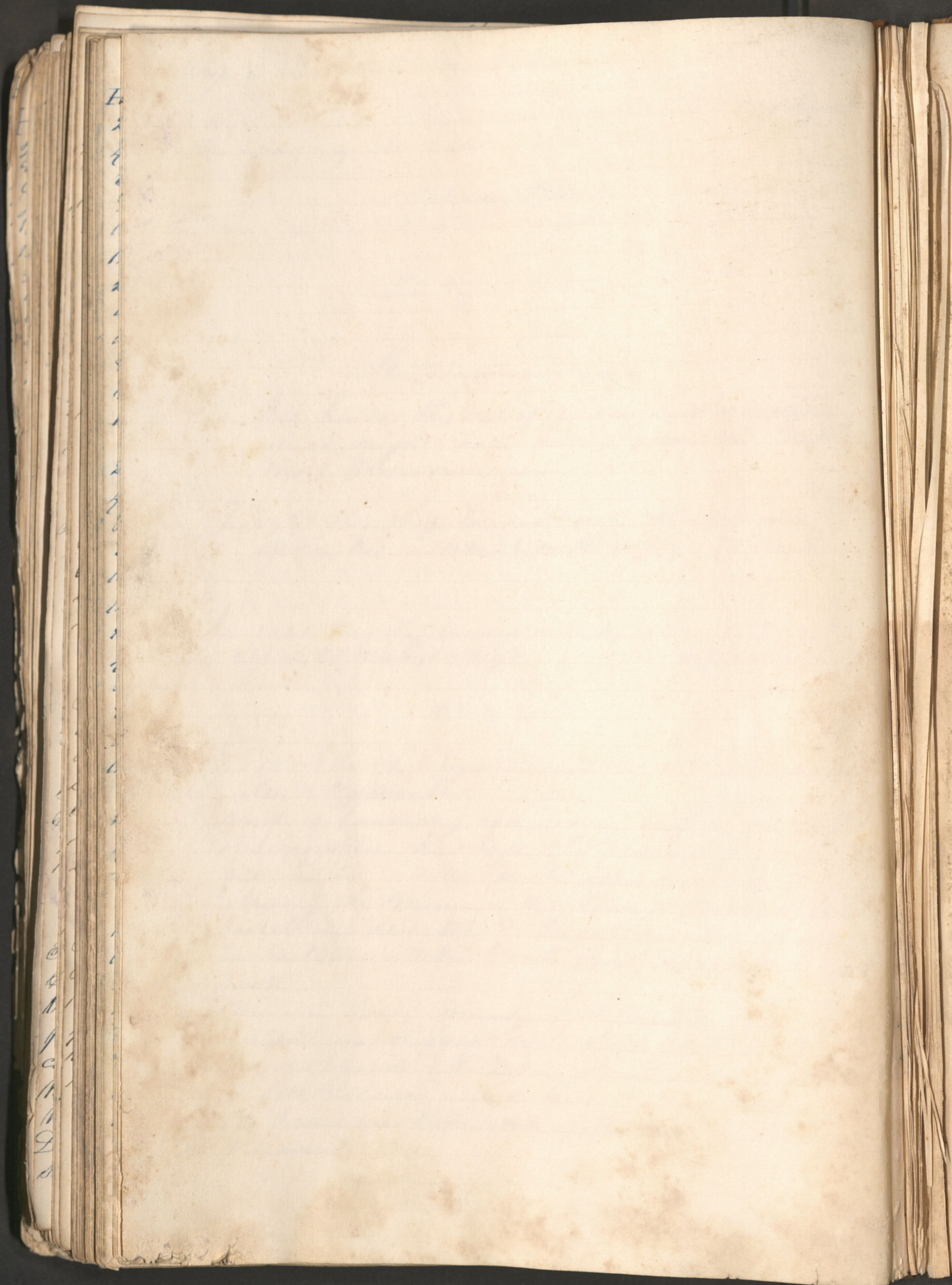
oil

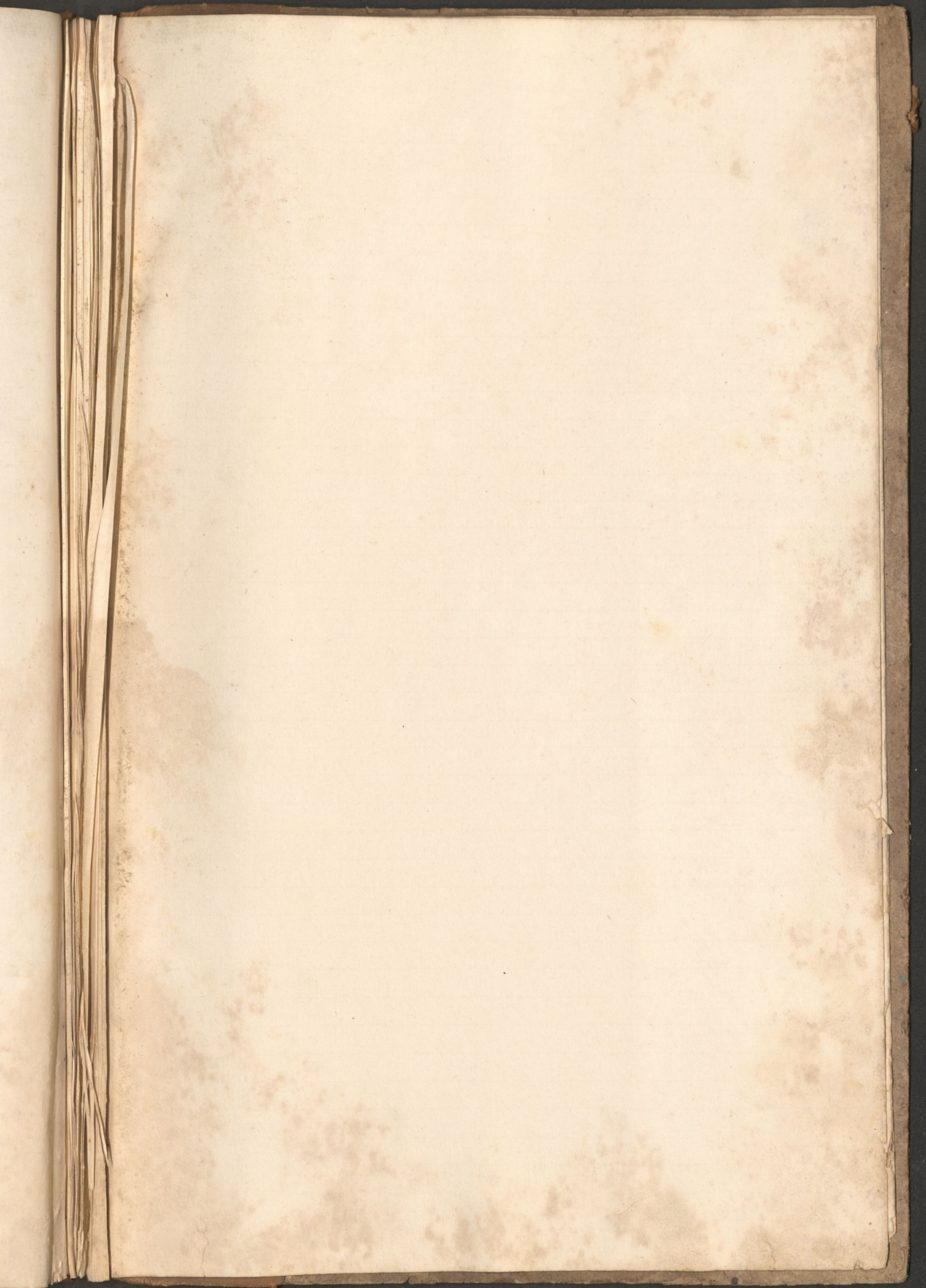
to
of
or
to
ted.

u

o

Shipton





227

A

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

